ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER

for DB2®

User Guide, Volume 1

Supporting

Version 11.1 Administrative Assistant for DB2
Version 11.1 ALTER for DB2
Version 11.1 CHANGE MANAGER for DB2
Version 10.2 Database Administration for DB2

June 2013
Contacting BMC Software

You can access the BMC Software website at http://www.bmc.com. From this website, you can obtain information about the company, its products, corporate offices, special events, and career opportunities.

United States and Canada

Address
BMC SOFTWARE INC
2101 CITYWEST BLVD
HOUSTON TX 77042-2827
USA

Telephone
1 713 918 8800 or 1 800 841 2031

Fax
1 713 918 8000

Outside United States and Canada

Telephone
+01 713 918 8800

Fax
+01 713 918 8000

© Copyright 2007-2013 BMC Software, Inc.

BMC, BMC Software, and the BMC Software logo are the exclusive properties of BMC Software, Inc., are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, and may be registered or pending registration in other countries. All other BMC trademarks, service marks, and logos may be registered or pending registration in the U.S. or in other countries. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

DB2, DFSMS, DFSMSshima, IBM, MVS, OS/390, QMF, RACF, REXX, z/OS, and zSeries are the trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The information included in this documentation is the proprietary and confidential information of BMC Software, Inc., its affiliates, or licensors. Your use of this information is subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable End User License agreement for the product and to the proprietary and restricted rights notices included in the product documentation.

Restricted rights legend

U.S. Government Restricted Rights to Computer Software. UNPUBLISHED -- RIGHTS RESERVED UNDER THE COPYRIGHT LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES. Use, duplication, or disclosure of any data and computer software by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions, as applicable, set forth in FAR Section 52.227-14, DFARS 252.227-7013, DFARS 252.227-7014, DFARS 252.227-7015, and DFARS 252.227-7025, as amended from time to time. Contractor/Manufacturer is BMC SOFTWARE INC, 2101 CITYWEST BLVD, HOUSTON TX 77042-2827, USA. Any contract notices should be sent to this address.
Customer support

You can obtain technical support by using the BMC Support Central website or by contacting Customer Support by telephone or e-mail. To expedite your inquiry, see “Before contacting BMC.”

Support website

You can obtain technical support from BMC 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at http://www.bmc.com/support. From this website, you can

- read overviews about support services and programs that BMC offers
- find the most current information about BMC products
- search a database for issues similar to yours and possible solutions
- order or download product documentation
- download products and maintenance
- report an issue or ask a question
- subscribe to receive proactive e-mail alerts when new product notices are released
- find worldwide BMC support center locations and contact information, including e-mail addresses, fax numbers, and telephone numbers

Support by telephone or e-mail

In the United States and Canada, if you need technical support and do not have access to the web, call 1 800 537 1813 or send an e-mail message to customer_support@bmc.com. (In the subject line, enter SupID:<yourSupportContractID>, such as SupID:12345). Outside the United States and Canada, contact your local support center for assistance.

Before contacting BMC

Have the following information available so that Customer Support can begin working on your issue immediately:

- product information
  - product name
  - product version (release number)
  - license number and password (trial or permanent)
- operating system and environment information
  - machine type
  - operating system type, version, and service pack or other maintenance level such as PUT or PTF
  - system hardware configuration
  - serial numbers
  - related software (database, application, and communication) including type, version, and service pack or maintenance level
- sequence of events leading to the issue
- commands and options that you used
- messages received (and the time and date that you received them)
  - product error messages
  - messages from the operating system, such as file system full
  - messages from related software
License key and password information

If you have questions about your license key or password, use one of the following methods to get assistance:

- Send an e-mail message to customer_support@bmc.com.
Contents

About this book .................................................. 15
Related publications .............................................. 15
Conventions ....................................................... 16
Syntax statements ............................................... 17

Chapter 1 Introducing ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 19
Introduction ....................................................... 19
Managing change ............................................... 20
   Identifying your environment ............................... 20
   Locating your environment .................................. 20
   Propagating your changes .................................... 21
Using ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER to manage change .. 22
   Managing changes with ALTER ............................. 22
   Managing changes with CHANGE MANAGER ............ 25
Exploring ALTER .................................................. 30
   ALTER components .......................................... 32
   ALTER objects ............................................... 35
Exploring CHANGE MANAGER ............................... 37
   CHANGE MANAGER components ......................... 40
   CHANGE MANAGER objects ............................... 43
Solution integration ............................................ 50
   Administrative Assistant ................................. 50
   Database Administration .................................. 50
Where to go from here ........................................ 50

Chapter 2 Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface 51
Overview ......................................................... 51
Using the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER interface .... 52
   Using the Main Menu ....................................... 53
   Displaying the current environment ..................... 54
   Using Fast Path Navigation ............................... 54
   Using ISPF commands ...................................... 55
   Viewing BMC message information ..................... 57
Achieving your goals with ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 57
   Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects .......... 57
   Migrating DB2 objects .................................... 87
Where to go from here ........................................ 138
Chapter 3  Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER  139

Overview .......................................................... 140
Using options to control your environment ............................. 141
   Using the installation options .................................. 141
   Using the user options ........................................... 142
   Using the product options ....................................... 143
   Using local keywords to override options ........................ 145
   Creating an additional installation options module ................. 145
   Putting it all together ........................................... 146
Allocating data sets .................................................. 147
Naming objects ....................................................... 147
   Using wildcard patterns ........................................ 148
   Using delimited identifiers .................................... 150
Using nonprintable or nonviewable characters ......................... 151
Controlling access to components ..................................... 151
Switching authorization ............................................... 155
   Using the Execution security exit function codes ................. 155
   Testing the Execution security exit .............................. 157
Restricting access to the worklist parallelism feature ................ 158
   Applying a zap .................................................. 159
   Specifying a general resource profile ............................. 159
Setting the MEMLIMIT system parameter ............................... 160
Modifying the ISPF skeletons and variables ............................ 160
Sizing the data sets .................................................. 161
Maintaining the product tables ......................................... 162
   Maintaining the size of tables .................................. 165
   Securing tables ................................................. 166
Setting options ...................................................... 169
   Setting the attributes for the panel display ....................... 170
   Setting the options for data set allocation ....................... 172
   Setting the processing options for Analysis ....................... 174
   Setting the processing options for Import ......................... 175
   Setting the processing options for Execution ...................... 177
   Setting the processing options for Compare ....................... 178
   Setting the processing options for Baseline ....................... 180
   Setting the options for the baseline report ....................... 181
   Setting the user options for CM/PILOT ......................... 182
   Setting the JCL options for job cards ......................... 186
   Setting the JCL options for STEPLIBs ......................... 188
   Setting the JCL options for static data sets ..................... 190
   Setting the JCL options for tapes .............................. 194
   Setting the JCL options for temporary work data sets .......... 197
   Setting the JCL options for permanent data sets ................. 199
   Setting the JCL generation data group options .................... 209
   Setting the JCL debugging, display, and Execution options ....... 210
   Setting the JCL utility installation options module name options 214
   Setting the online reorg options ................................ 215
   Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options ............... 216
   Setting the worklist options .................................... 219
Setting the Analysis options ................................................. 220
Setting user variables .......................................................... 222
Creating a user POF ............................................................... 223
Updating a user POF ............................................................... 224
Using multiple POFs .............................................................. 225
Refreshing the initial POF ...................................................... 226
Generating POF reports ......................................................... 227
Reusing a POF in a subsequent installation ............................. 228
Overriding POF values in SLIBs ............................................ 229
Creating OUTPUT or TEMPLATE descriptors for copies in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER ............................................. 231
Where to go from here ........................................................... 233

Glossary ................................................................................. 235

Index ..................................................................................... 257
Figures

Managing multiple environments .................................................. 21
Maintaining and upgrading an application .................................... 29
ALTER architecture ........................................................................ 31
CHANGE MANAGER components and objects ................................. 38
CM/PILOT components and objects .............................................. 39
Administrative products for DB2 panel ......................................... 52
CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu ................................................... 53
BMC Environment panel ............................................................... 54
Task List Menu ............................................................................. 59
Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel ...................................... 59
Create WORKID panel .................................................................. 60
Object Specification panel ............................................................ 61
Mixed List panel ........................................................................... 62
Table Detail panel ......................................................................... 62
Table Columns List panel .............................................................. 63
Mixed List panel showing changes ................................................ 64
Analysis Alter Worklist Interface panel ........................................ 64
Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel ....................................... 65
Analysis input .............................................................................. 66
Analysis diagnostic output ........................................................... 67
CHANGE MANAGER alter-type worklist ........................................ 67
Execution JCL Build Interface panel .............................................. 70
Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface panel ....................... 71
Execution JCL Processing Interface panel ..................................... 71
Execution JCL for an alter-type worklist ....................................... 72
Execution results for an alter-type worklist ................................... 74
Task List Menu ............................................................................. 89
Migrate DB2 Objects Using Specification panel .............................. 90
Create WORKID panel .................................................................. 91
Change Rules panel ...................................................................... 91
Edit Change Rules panel .............................................................. 92
Edit Rules Attribute Selection panel ............................................ 93
Edit Change Rules panel—NAME attribute ................................ 93
Change Rules panel—NAME attribute ........................................ 94
Change Rules panel—OWNER attribute ...................................... 95
Object Specification panel ........................................................... 95
Mixed List panel .......................................................................... 96
Mixed List panel with dependent objects ...................................... 97
Edit WORKID Migration Options panel ....................................... 98
Mixed List panel—database selected for migration .......................... 99
OUTPUT descriptor in worklist ........................................ 231
Specifying the prefix for a dynamically allocated data set ............ 232
Excerpt of batch Analysis JCL with POF keywords .................... 232
# Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast Path Navigation commands</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISPF commands</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines for data sets</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using wildcards</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard characters for Specification filters</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard characters for scope rules</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard characters for change rules</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of valid and invalid wildcard use for change rules</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprintable or nonviewable characters</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER plans</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER plans</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution plans</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution security exit function codes</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined variables</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data set sizing values and sources</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table prefixes</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER tables</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL for updating rename table</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up tasks</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data set sizing options</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work data sets in the JCL cleanup job step</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work data sets used by utilities</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values for 7-track tape drives</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POF keywords used to suppress the ddname</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefixes for dynamically-allocated data sets</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment codes for data set sizing</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution worklist parallelism options</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worklist sorting options</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About this book

The *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2® User Guide, Volume 1* introduces you to the BMC Software ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER products for the DB2 DBMS.

To use this book, you should be familiar with the following items:

- IBM® DB2 Universal Database for z/OS® and OS/390®
- job control language (JCL)
- Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)

Like most BMC documentation, this book is available in printed and online formats. To request printed books or to view online books and notices (such as release notes and technical bulletins), see the support website at [http://www.bmc.com/support](http://www.bmc.com/support).

**NOTE**

Online books are formatted as PDF or HTML files. To view, print, or copy PDF books, use the free Adobe Reader from Adobe Systems. If your product installation does not install the reader, you can obtain the reader at [http://www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com).

The software also offers online Help. To access Help, press F1 within any product or click the Help button in graphical user interfaces (GUIs).

Related publications

From the BMC Support Central website ([http://www.bmc.com/support](http://www.bmc.com/support)), you can use either of the following methods to access related publications that support your product or solution:

- Link to the BMC Documentation Center ([https://webapps.bmc.com/infocenter/index.jsp](https://webapps.bmc.com/infocenter/index.jsp)) to browse documentation sets
- View BMC Quick Course Demos (short overviews of selected product concepts, tasks, or features), which are included in the BMC Documentation Center
- Read individual product documents (books and notices) within the “A – Z Supported Product List”
You can order hardcopy documentation from your BMC sales representative or from the support site. You can also subscribe to proactive alerts to receive e-mail messages when notices are issued.

## Conventions

This book uses the following special conventions:

- All syntax, operating system terms, and literal examples are presented in this typeface.

- Variable text in path names, system messages, or syntax is displayed in *italic* text:

```
testsys/instance/fileName
```

- The symbol `=>` connects items in a menu sequence. For example, Actions => Create Test instructs you to choose the Create Test command from the Actions menu.

- Change bars signify changes that clarify or correct existing information, or that provide new information corresponding to product changes. This book does not use change bars to denote editorial and formatting changes or typographical errors that have been fixed, unless these updates significantly affect your use of the information.

The following symbols represent components and data structures in processes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbols</th>
<th>Representation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Grid Symbol" /> <img src="image" alt="Folder Symbol" /></td>
<td>represent a collection of tables, such as the DB2 catalog, or internal storage. These symbols are also used to represent baselines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Disk Symbol" /></td>
<td>represents files that usually reside on DASD, although they might be allocated on a tape unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax statements

The following example shows a sample syntax statement:

```
COMMAND KEYWORD1 [KEYWORD2 | KEYWORD3] KEYWORD4={YES | NO} fileName...
```

The following table explains conventions for syntax statements and provides examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Items in italic type represent variables that you must replace with</td>
<td>alias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a name or value. If a variable is represented by two or more</td>
<td>databaseDirectory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>words, initial capitals distinguish the second and subsequent</td>
<td>serverHostName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>words. Brackets indicate a group of optional items. Do not type</td>
<td>[tableName, columnName, field]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the brackets when you enter the option. A comma means that you can</td>
<td>[-full, -incremental, -level]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose one or more of the listed options. You must use a comma to</td>
<td>(Unix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>separate the options if you choose more than one option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Braces indicate that at least one of the | `{DBDName | tableName}
| enclosed items is required. Do not type the | UNLOAD device={disk | tape,
| braces when you enter the item.           | fileName | deviceName}
|                                          | {-a | -c} (Unix)                                    |
| A vertical bar means that you can choose  | `{commit | cancel}
| only one of the listed items. In the example, you would choose either commit or cancel. | {-commit | -cancel} (Unix) |
| An ellipsis indicates that you can repeat  | `columnName . . .`                              |
| the previous item or items as many times  |                                                  |
| as necessary.                             |                                                  |
Introduction

As DB2 applications become more structurally complex and more mission critical, the need to add and modify data structures, as well as the need for change management, increases significantly. In addition, the growing complexity of the DB2 environment has made the change process itself more difficult and costly. Without an effective change management tool, database administrators (DBAs) find that data structure changes and change management is complex, tedious, resource intensive, and error prone.
Managing change

Every organization, every environment, and every application is unique. Before you can use change management tools to help you manage changes to your data structures and your data, you might need to consider the following questions:

- What does my environment look like?
- Where are my environments located?
- How are my changes propagated?
- When are my changes propagated?

Identifying your environment

Most organizations use at least three environments for each of their applications: development, test, and production. What does your environment look like? Perhaps you maintain your application code and perform unit tests in a development system. Your test system might be used to perform system and stress tests, as well as simulate production. Your production system might be in single or multiple locations.

Locating your environment

Sometimes multiple environments are located on the same DB2 subsystem. The same DB2 subsystem can be used for multiple environments if you use different database names and you have different owners. Where are your environments located? Are they located on the same subsystem? Do they share DASD? Are they located in different cities or in different parts of the world?
Propagating your changes

In some organizations, multiple teams are responsible for developing or maintaining an application in a development environment. If the changes to the data structures are needed by each team, you might need to synchronize the data structures in the development environment before you migrate the entire structure to the test environment. How will you propagate these changes? Do you manage your change requests based on release cycles or by date?

One way to manage your development, test, and production environments is shown in Figure 1. As this diagram illustrates, if you need to create an environment, you can migrate your data structures and data. If the environment already exists, you can compare one environment to another to determine what changes need to be made to synchronize the data structures in both of the environments. Then, you can create, alter, or drop data structures in the environment, or simply maintain the environment.

Figure 1   Managing multiple environments

For example, you could create your development environment based on your production environment or synchronize your development environment with your production environment. To create your development environment, you could migrate your production environment. To synchronize your development environment with your production environment, you could compare your development environment to the production environment. After your development environment is established, you could modify it or maintain it.
Using ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER to manage change

BMC provides two products to help you manage data structures and data for DB2 subsystems: the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER products.

Managing changes with ALTER

ALTER provides a powerful solution to the problems of managing a DB2 environment. By automating and simplifying the change process, ALTER enables you to deal effectively with the demands of a constantly changing DB2 environment. ALTER uses an Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) interface.

ALTER is designed for the single DB2 system that is beginning to encounter complex challenges. As the need for more change management functions develops, as with multiple DB2 subsystems, you can upgrade from ALTER to CHANGE MANAGER.

Overview

ALTER enables you to automate the following common tasks:

- create, modify, and drop data structures within a DB2 subsystem
- create new data structures by using existing data structures as templates
- determine the dependencies on changed objects and preserve those dependencies and their associated data
- migrate data structures and data within a subsystem or from one DB2 subsystem to another subsystem
- analyze the impact of changes by validating the changes against the DB2 catalog
  
  If conflicts are detected, ALTER notifies you through error messages and warnings.
- implement a least-cost strategy for performing changes
  
  You can group your changes to minimize the work that is required to execute them.
- import data definition language (DDL) files and create the objects
- perform space estimation for table spaces and indexes
- provide passive management of authorizations, plans, and packages
- provide automatic data conversion for changes to column attributes
- handle requirements for data set allocations
- specify global structure changes when migrating objects

ALTER provides full management support for the following DB2 data structures:

- storage groups (stogroups)
- databases
- table spaces
- tables
- check constraints
- foreign keys
- triggers
- indexes
- unique constraints
- views
- synonyms
- aliases

When you use ALTER to specify changes for any of these data structures, the product automatically propagates the changes to any dependent objects. For example, if you change the name of a table, ALTER creates a corresponding change in the indexes, synonyms, and other dependent objects that reference the table under its former name.

ALTER uses BMC or IBM utilities in worklists when required. By using installed BMC utilities instead of IBM utilities, you can significantly enhance the performance of executing ALTER worklists. BMC utilities run faster, provide additional features, and might reduce the number of steps in a worklist.

You can use the following BMC utilities with ALTER:

- BMCSTATS utility of DASD MANAGER PLUS
- BMC COPY PLUS for DB2
- BMC CHECK PLUS for DB2
- BMC LOADPLUS for DB2
- BMC RECOVER PLUS for DB2
- BMC REORG PLUS for DB2
- BMC UNLOAD PLUS for DB2
The utilities must support the same version of DB2 as ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. For more information, see the utility product’s reference manual.

**Changing data structures**

Within a DB2 subsystem, an application’s data structures need continual modification and extension because of changes in application requirements, performance tuning, and expanding uses of data. ALTER enables you to make changes to data structures in an easy, reliable, and automated way. You can efficiently perform changes while preserving data and, if necessary, convert the data to match the changes. ALTER also enables you to rebuild dependent objects and then propagate changes into those dependent objects. Without ALTER, these tasks can be extremely difficult to perform.

---

**WARNING**

BMC does not recommend using ALTER to modify the DB2 catalog, directory, and workfile objects.

---

**Migrating data structures**

If you have multiple DB2 subsystems, you might need to copy data structures from one subsystem to another. Most DB2 sites have separate subsystems for development, testing, and production. Many sites support multiple production systems, some of which are local and some remote.

ALTER offers the following functionality to simplify data structure migration:

- generates SQL CREATE statements from the sending subsystem for use on the receiving subsystem
- applies CREATE statements on the receiving subsystem
- moves data from the sending subsystem to the receiving subsystem

When you migrate an application’s data structures, ALTER assumes that these data structures do not yet exist on the receiving subsystem. ALTER cannot create new data structures if data structures with the same names already exist on the receiving subsystems.
Importing data structures

You use ALTER to process DDL files that are received from an external subsystem and apply the changes to your subsystem. The Import component converts these data structure definitions into change requests that are grouped together in a work ID. ALTER stores these change requests in the Change Definition (CD) tables.

Estimating space

ALTER provides space estimation capability that enables you to determine the amount of space that a table space or index will require based on the object definitions and their estimated usages. You can specify estimates of the number of rows in the table, and the average length of the rows. ALTER will use this information to project the number of tracks, cylinders, or blocks that are required to allocate the data set for that object.

NOTE

You cannot resize the DB2 catalog or directory tables.

Managing changes with CHANGE MANAGER

CHANGE MANAGER enables the DBA to effectively deal with the demands of a constantly changing environment involving multiple DB2 subsystems. Like ALTER, CHANGE MANAGER uses an ISPF interface.

Overview

CHANGE MANAGER includes all of the features in ALTER and provides the following additional capabilities:

- migrates data structure changes across multiple databases and subsystems
- determines changes to data structures and migrates those changes to one or more copies of the data structures
- captures and records structure definitions and data within a DB2 subsystem at a point in time (to establish a full-recovery baseline)
- recovers structures and data to a point in time defined by a full-recovery baseline within a DB2 subsystem
Managing changes with CHANGE MANAGER

- compares two versions of structure definitions to
  - determine the changes necessary to upgrade one version to another
  - selectively apply changes to copies of the data structures while preserving the uniqueness of each copy
- uses data modeling tool outputs to determine the changes to existing DB2 application structures
- reduces the volume of information that is needed to communicate changes by using a BMC language called Change Definition Language (CDL) to transmit the change information
- feeds changes that are made on a remote system back to the development system
- defines and stores reusable rules for making changes
- uses SQL-like statements to update, delete, and migrate data structures

CHANGE MANAGER provides full management support for the same DB2 data structures as ALTER does.

Migrating only data structure changes

Change migration, which means to migrate only data structure changes (instead of entire structures) to another copy of the structure on the same DB2 subsystem or on a different DB2 subsystem, enables you to update structures that have already been migrated to another copy. However, you must also be able to retain any structure modifications that were made locally after the structures were migrated. DB2 users often make local modifications—or variations from the control definition of the application—to meet the following needs:

- Performance and usage tuning
  
  Local tuning is a complex process that is based on the specific system that is involved and the performance and use of the application in that environment. Because separate sites often have different amounts of data and different transaction loads, as well as different CPU and DB2 environments, local tuning of application structures is common.

- Security
  
  Authorization requirements are associated with object ownership and, in some cases, with object names. As a result, the authorizations for one DB2 subsystem can vary significantly from the authorizations of another subsystem running the same application. In this situation, each subsystem requires local modifications to the application.
Additional uses of data

Often, production systems in a DB2 environment need to use data that is beyond the fixed scope of an application. For example, the data in a payroll application might be needed for reports that the finance department develops. DB2 enables users to locally generate additional data structures (such as indexes, synonyms, views, aliases, and authorizations) to meet these needs.

Because local modification of applications is so common in DB2, users need an application management strategy that enables them to manage basic elements of the application globally, without compromising the elements that vary locally.

CHANGE MANAGER satisfies the requirement of migrating global changes while retaining local modifications by

- determining the changes made to the control version of the application
- applying only those changes to other versions while preserving all local modifications

CHANGE MANAGER can also determine the accuracy of the proposed changes before applying them. Because changes are allowed at the lowest level of an object’s definition, CHANGE MANAGER preserves and converts data as necessary to accommodate the requested changes.

Additionally, CHANGE MANAGER propagates changes to all dependent structures. For example, when you change a column name, CHANGE MANAGER propagates the change to any index and foreign key definitions that use the column, even though the index and foreign key definitions might be unknown to the sending DB2 subsystem.

---

**WARNING**

BMC does not recommend using CHANGE MANAGER or the CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER to modify the DB2 catalog, directory, and workfile objects.

---

Recovering data structures

Changes to data structures might not produce the effect that you intended. For example, a change might significantly increase an application’s response time. In this case, you might need to restore the previous data structures. While DB2 has features for logging, backup, and recovery of data, it has no similar features for data structures. If you make an unwanted structure change, or if your changes fail or are unusable, you must fall back to the previous definition. To do so, you must have saved the structure definitions and data of the previous version.
CHANGE MANAGER enables you to capture a set of data structures from the DB2 catalog or DDL file and store the set in a baseline. A baseline can contain only data structures or data structures with their associated data.

Establishing baselines and recovering to them is called *data structure recovery*. You can reload the data that is stored in a full-recovery baseline after the structures have been recovered. You can also reload the data that exists in those structures at the time of their recovery. In addition, CHANGE MANAGER can convert current data to match the restored data structures.

**Recording and controlling changes**

Managing change also requires that you know what changes have been made to an application’s data structures during different periods of time. CHANGE MANAGER provides a comparison feature that can generate a file that shows the differences between two sets of data structures. Because the file is stored in a sequential data set or partitioned data set (PDS) member, you can view, edit, print, or store it.

**Feeding back changes**

Data structure changes might not flow in order from the development system, through testing, and into production. Because changes to the basic application definition can occur at any point in the cycle, you must be able to transmit changes back to the development system or to the control node. Transmitting changes from a remote system to the development system (or to the control node) is called *change feedback*.

To feed back changes, CHANGE MANAGER enables you to:

- identify the changes made
- apply the changes at the development or control system

You do not need to feed back all of the changes to the development system. You should feed back only those changes that are part of the globally managed basic definition of the application.

**Using data modeling tools**

In many installations, the data structure design of the application is not controlled in a DB2 subsystem but in a data modeling tool (or Computer-Aided Software Engineering, or CASE, tool), data dictionary system, or other structure design repository. In this guide, the term data modeling tool refers generically to any external design tool.
Most data modeling tools generate an application’s DDL. Changing an application’s data structures generates new DDL, which you can use to create the data structures in the DB2 catalog. Although data modeling tools can improve the productivity of DB2 developers, the use of these tools creates the following problems:

- If you make an emergency change in a production system, including that change in the data modeling design is difficult and usually requires a manual entry. You can use host-based DB2 tools to make emergency changes (or to define local structure elements not supported by a data modeling tool), but the changed structures will no longer be synchronized with the data modeling design.

- Often, communication between a data modeling tool and DB2 is one way. You can design structures on the data modeling tool and transmit the structures to DB2, but updating the data modeling design after making changes at the DB2 node is difficult.

- Most data modeling tools cannot selectively modify data structures. Because these tools can transmit only a complete application definition, they might be useful only for the initial design of an application. Maintenance and upgrades are then performed at the DB2 level, as illustrated in Figure 2.

Figure 2 Maintaining and upgrading an application

Due to their ease of use and built-in design intelligence, data modeling tools are popular for managing global application data structure definitions. However, the external DB2 specifications that a data modeling tool produces might be incomplete or might fail to reflect local elements of the design.
You can address these problems by using CHANGE MANAGER to migrate changes between the data modeling definition of an application and the DB2 definition. CHANGE MANAGER enables you to

- establish control points for the application’s data structures and determine the changes that are made between those control points
- implement design changes in DB2 without losing either the application’s data or its local data structure modifications
- transmit changes from DB2 back to the data modeling tool after making global changes to the DB2 version of the application’s data structures

Exploring ALTER

ALTER provides management of data structures and data for a DB2 subsystem. The product consists of several components that allow you to create, modify, and drop DB2 data structures while preserving data and dependent objects.

Figure 3 illustrates the architecture of the ALTER product. The components and the objects of ALTER are discussed in the sections that follow.
Figure 3  ALTER architecture
Most of the components that ALTER uses to perform its tasks can run in the foreground or as batch jobs. ALTER consists of the following components:

- Front End
- Specification
- Import (DDL only)
- Analysis
- JCL Generation
- Execution

**Front End**

The Front End component is a dialog panel that you use to access and control ALTER. From the Front End component, you can create, analyze, and execute work IDs, and build JCL in foreground or batch mode.

**Specification**

The Specification component enables you to create or edit data structure change or migration requests. The component stores the change or migration requests in a work ID. With Specification, you can perform the following tasks:

- create data structures
- change data structures
- delete data structures
- migrate data structures
- estimate the space required for a table space or index

The Specification component lists objects from the DB2 catalog (or from a copy of that catalog if your site uses catalog indirection). You can change these objects, delete them, or create new objects either from the list of objects or from the Command line of some Specification panels. Changes are not made to the data structures until you execute the change and migration requests.
**Import**

You can import data structure definitions that are stored in a DDL file. The Import component converts these data structures into change requests in a work ID. The Import component provides a batch function similar to that provided by the Specification component with limited validation checking.

**Analysis**

After you create change or migration requests in a work ID, the Analysis component checks the requests for validity with the DB2 catalog, develops an optimal implementation strategy, and generates a worklist. The worklist contains the DB2 utility commands, AMS commands, security commands, and SQL statements that are necessary for implementing the requests. In addition, the Analysis component propagates changes to dependent structures. The Analysis component can be run in the foreground or in batch using the JCL Generation component.

The Analysis component performs the following validity and compliance checks:

- verifies that the data structures of changing objects have not changed in the DB2 catalog since the present changes were requested
- checks the change requests against other requested changes and warns of any conflicts
- checks the change requests for compliance with DB2 rules and reports conflicts
- develops the most efficient strategy to implement the requested changes or migrations
- locates all dependent structures
- binds or rebinds plans and packages
- migrates plan and package authorizations
- checks for objects that are indirectly affected by requested changes

**NOTE**

The Analysis component warns you if a drop or alter change request will result in the loss of objects, and also warns you of views and plans that might require modifications.
If no errors are found, the Analysis component generates a worklist, stores the worklist or associated data set name with the work ID, and uses it as the default worklist when you run the Execution component. The Analysis component also creates diagnostic output in ALUPRINT and provides authorization switching.

**JCL Generation**

The JCL Generation component works with the Front End component to construct a job control language (JCL) file for running the Analysis and Import components in batch. Using symbolic variables, the Front End component resolves all data set names that appear on the interface panels of the components. These names include the names of input files, JCL files, and the diagnostic output files.

**Execution**

The Execution component performs the commands that are contained in the worklist that the Analysis component generates for change or migrate requests. Although the tasks that are required to implement a worklist vary depending on the complexity of the actions involved, the Execution component performs the following basic functions:

- unloads DB2 data
- runs IBM or BMC utilities
- executes DB2 commands and Access Method Services (AMS) statements
- establishes synchronization (sync) points to accommodate restart, if needed
- creates diagnostic output in AEXPRINT
- performs audit and recovery logging, if requested
- performs authorization switching to ensure that DB2 objects are created with the correct owner and creator

The Execution component is the only component that makes physical changes to DB2 data structures.
**ALTER objects**

ALTER uses the following objects to perform its tasks. This section describes each of the objects in detail.

- work IDs
- worklists
- unload data sets
- DDL files
- internal tables

**Work IDs**

Work IDs enable you to identify, control, and track a unit of work. Work IDs contain change or migration requests that are stored in the CD tables. Creating or selecting a work ID is usually the first step in performing any type of change or migrate process.

ALTER uses the following types of work IDs:

- alter-type, which performs the change process
- migrate-type, which performs the migrate process
- receive-type, which receives a worklist that is generated by a migrate-type work ID that contains the migrated data structures and data from a different subsystem

You can request any number of changes or migrations with a single work ID. You can enter these requests all in one session or across many sessions. You can also delete or modify requests if you make a mistake or change your mind. Any number of users can request changes or migrations with the same work ID.

**NOTE**

For more information, view the Quick Course Creating Work IDs. You must have a BMC Support ID to view the Quick Course.

**Alter-type**

You use an alter-type work ID to change or modify data structures, drop objects, or create new data structures.

**Migrate-type**

You use migrate-type work IDs to specify the data structure definitions that are to be migrated from one DB2 subsystem to another, or to duplicate structures within the same subsystem. Migrate-type work IDs do not modify existing data structures.
Migrate-type work IDs can contain change rules to modify database object attributes and migrate options to specify the default dependencies to include in a migration. The change rules compare the object type and attribute to those in the migrated data structures and apply the rule when a match is found.

The migrate process provides a way to create new data structures from data structures that already exist on a subsystem. You can create the new data structures on the same subsystem if the objects are renamed. You can rename the objects through the Specification component or with change rules in the work ID.

**Receive-type**

You use receive-type Work IDs to implement migrated data structures and data that are being created on a different subsystem.

**Worklists**

The worklist data set contains all of the commands and SQL statements that are needed to execute the changes or migrations specified in a work ID. The Analysis component generates the worklist commands in a specific order. You can edit the worklist, but changing the order of the commands might yield incorrect results.

The worklist can contain any of the following items:

- SQL statements that perform the change or migration requests, including the dropping and re-creating of all affected objects and the restoring of dependent objects that are lost as a result of a change or that propagate the changes into other objects

- DB2 and utility commands that implement requested changes and migrations, including
  - unloading data
  - reorganizing table spaces and indexes
  - reloading data
  - collecting statistics
  - making image copies
  - rebuilding indexes
  - checking the data
  - rebinding application plans and packages (if an alter-type work ID)
  - binding plan and package authorizations (if a migrate-type work ID)
  - performing other authorizations

- AMS commands for data set allocation and deletion that support VCAT-defined partitions
Unload data sets

ALTER uses unload data sets to store data while dropping and rebuilding DB2 objects.

DDL files

ALTER does not generate DDL files. ALTER can use DDL files to import data structures.

Internal tables

ALTER uses the following types of internal tables to perform its tasks:

- CD tables, which store change and migration specifications for each work ID
- CM tables, which store work ID, change rule, and sync data

Exploring CHANGE MANAGER

CHANGE MANAGER consists of all of the ALTER components, as well as additional components that allow you to perform tasks across multiple subsystems.

Figure 4 illustrates the architecture of the CHANGE MANAGER product. The components and the objects of CHANGE MANAGER are discussed in the sections that follow.
The shaded icons represent the components and objects that are unique to CHANGE MANAGER. The CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER and the interaction of the Front End component with other CHANGE MANAGER objects and components is not depicted. For an illustration of the CM/PILOT component, see Figure 5. For more information about the interaction of the components, see page 32.
Figure 5  CM/PILOT components and objects

Task ID

Script

Work ID

Application

DML

CP Tables

CM/PILOT Worklist

JCL

CHANGE MANAGER Worklist
Most components that CHANGE MANAGER uses to perform its tasks can run in the foreground or as batch jobs. CHANGE MANAGER uses the following components:

- Front End
- Specification
- Baseline
- Compare
- Import
- Analysis
- JCL Generation
- Execution
- CM/PILOT

The Specification and Analysis components provide the same functionality as they do in ALTER. For a description of these components, see “ALTER components” on page 32.

**Front End**

In CHANGE MANAGER, the Front End component can also maintain migrate and baseline profiles, and interact with the Baseline, Compare, and Import components.

**Baseline**

The Baseline component captures a set of DB2 structure definitions from either the DB2 catalog, a DDL file, or a migrate worklist at a specific point in time. The captured set of data structure definitions is called a baseline. If the structures are defined in the DB2 catalog, a baseline can also capture the data and authorizations that are associated with those structures. A baseline of both data structures and data is called a full-recovery baseline.
Baselines act as control points during data structure management. Baselines establish a static set of data structures for an application version. If you make a change with unwanted results, you can restore the data structures. If you establish a full-recovery baseline, you can also restore the data. You can also restore the data structure back to a prior baseline and convert the current data to those structures.

You can also use baselines for version comparison. For example, when you first install an application, create a baseline. At a later time, perform a comparison between the baseline and the DB2 catalog. This comparison creates a CDL file that shows any modifications that have been made to the application’s data structures since the initial installation.

**NOTE**

A baseline is also a CHANGE MANAGER object.

## Compare

The Compare component determines the differences between two sets of data structures and then generates a CDL file. The generated CDL file contains all of the changes that the comparison found between the two sets of data structures. You can compare data structures that are stored in a DDL file, work ID, baseline, worklist, or DB2 catalog. The inputs to the Compare component are called the **primary and secondary input sources**. The CDL file contains the changes that, if applied to the primary input source, would produce the data structures of the secondary input source.

You can use the generated CDL file in any of the following ways:

- process the file as a set of change requests for the current subsystem
- save the file as a record of the changes made
- import the file to a different subsystem in order to update a separate version of the data structures

CDL has advantages over DDL in automating the process of updating data structures. CDL allows more types of modifications to data structures and, unlike DDL, can retain local modifications to those structures.

## Import

You can import data structures that are stored in a CDL file or DDL file. The Import component converts the data structures in the files into change requests in a work ID. CHANGE MANAGER stores these change requests in the CD tables. The Import component provides a batch function similar to that provided by the Specification component with limited validation checking.
**JCL Generation**

In CHANGE MANAGER, the JCL Generation component also generates JCL for the Compare, Baseline, Baseline Report, and CM/PILOT components.

**Execution**

When CHANGE MANAGER is used in the BMC Database Administration for DB2 solution, the Execution component can enable a worklist to execute in parallel. That is, the component executes portions of the worklist concurrently. For information about the Database Administration solution, see “Database Administration” on page 50.

**CM/PILOT**

The CM/PILOT component automates DB2 change management tasks. With CM/PILOT, you do not need to decide which CHANGE MANAGER processes are required for a task or the sequence in which you need to complete them—CM/PILOT provides scripts to guide you through the process.

The CM/PILOT component enables you to choose from several predefined scripts or to create your own scripts. You can copy scripts, including those that CM/PILOT provides, and modify them to meet your needs. You can also edit, browse, delete, and perform other maintenance tasks on scripts.

CM/PILOT enables you to quickly and easily use the vast change management power of CHANGE MANAGER. By following the dialog panels that are provided in the CM/PILOT scripts or in the scripts that you create, you can specify, analyze, and execute an Analysis worklist to perform the following tasks:

- change data structures
- migrate data structures
- migrate only data
- receive data structure changes
- receive DDL to create data structures
- create full-recovery baselines
- recover data structures with current or old data
- select a user-defined script
- replicate work IDs

When you want to perform a change management task, CM/PILOT determines the components that CHANGE MANAGER will use and ensures that they are run in the correct sequence. CM/PILOT enables you to create tasks that can be done later by someone else or through job scheduling. By reusing these tasks, you can ensure that the change management task is done the same way every time.
The CM/PILOT component enables you to easily prepare for various CHANGE MANAGER tasks that can be processed on demand. CM/PILOT dialog panels are task oriented and easy to use. The panels guide you through the CHANGE MANAGER components that are necessary to accomplish the specific tasks and prompt you for the information that is needed to build worklists that can be processed at any time.

CM/PILOT simplifies the decision-making process and enables you to prepare change management tasks that are performed repeatedly. It also lets you create change management tasks that can be performed by less-experienced DBAs. And with its unique script-locking feature, CM/PILOT lets you create script steps that cannot be modified and can only be run as you have specified.

You can also use two CM/PILOT scripts to help you create SQL-like Data Manipulation Language (DML) statements to update, delete, and migrate data structures. You can also import DML statements into an alter-type work ID. After the statements are imported, CHANGE MANAGER creates entries in the CD tables as if they had been requested in the Specification component.

**CHANGE MANAGER objects**

CHANGE MANAGER uses the following objects to perform its tasks. This section describes each of the objects in detail.

- work IDs
- worklists
- unload data sets
- baselines
- profiles
- CDL files
- DDL files
- internal tables
- task IDs
- scripts
- applications
- DML
- CM/PILOT worklists

The work ID and unload data set objects are the same objects as in ALTER. For a description of these objects, see “ALTER objects” on page 35.
Worklists

When CHANGE MANAGER is used in the Database Administration solution, the worklist can also contain keywords that control the sequencing of parallel processes. For information about the Database Administration solution, see “Database Administration” on page 50.

Baselines

A baseline contains a set of data structures and their associated authorizations, taken at a specific point in time, from the DB2 catalog, a DDL file, or a worklist. CHANGE MANAGER uses structure-only and full-recovery baselines:

- A structure-only baseline contains only data structures.
- A full-recovery baseline contains data structures and data.

The types of input to a baseline are as follows:

- DB2 catalog
  
  A catalog baseline takes its input from a subset of the DB2 catalog. See “Baseline profiles” on page 45.

- DDL file
  
  A DDL baseline takes its input from a file containing SQL DDL statements.

- Worklist file
  
  A worklist baseline takes its input from a worklist that CHANGE MANAGER or another BMC product produces. A worklist baseline is identical to a DDL baseline except for the input source file type. See “Baseline profiles” on page 45.

Profiles

Two types of profiles are used in CHANGE MANAGER: baseline profiles and migrate profiles. Profiles are a collection of scope rules, change rules, and locations that enable you to define and control the Analysis, Compare, and Baseline processes.

You use profiles to

- select a set of objects
- customize changes to objects that are migrated to other subsystems
- create baselines of application data structures
Profiles enable you to automate changes instead of selecting objects individually for migration or making individual changes to object structure definitions. You can create, copy, edit, and reuse profiles.

**Baseline profiles**

You use baseline profiles to create, name, and maintain baselines of application data structures. You can automatically manage the baselines that you want to keep and those that you want to delete by specifying delete and retain values in the baseline profile. The two types of baseline profiles are catalog and DDL (or worklist) profiles.

- **Catalog baseline profiles**

  The profile for a catalog baseline must contain scope rules that select the DB2 objects to include in the baseline or comparison. The baseline profile can explicitly specify the scope rules or can reference the scope rules in an outbound migrate profile.

  Scope rules are used only when a process is being performed on the DB2 catalog. The scope rules serve to create a subset of the DB2 catalog.

- **DDL or worklist baseline profiles**

  When defining a DDL baseline profile, you define only header information. The scope is implicitly defined by the set of objects in the DDL or worklist.

**Migrate profiles**

You use migrate profiles to select a set of objects and to customize changes to objects that are migrated to different locations. The two kinds of migrate profiles are inbound and outbound.

- **Inbound Migrate Profiles**

  The Import component uses inbound migrate profiles to make input from another system compatible with the receiving subsystem’s version of the application. Inbound migrate profiles contain only change rules that modify imported data structure definitions.

  The change rules are applied as the CDL file or DDL file is imported. For example, if a change rule specifies changing the database name DEMO* to ACM*, the DDL statement CREATE DATABASE DEMOHRS is read and the CD table entries are generated with a CREATE DATABASE ACMHRS. The profile’s change rules are applied to the imported data structure definitions before CD table entries are created.

  You cannot specify scope rules or locations with an inbound migrate profile. The file being imported identifies the scope.
Outbound Migrate Profiles

You use outbound migrate profiles to generate worklists or CDL files. The outbound migrate profile can contain the following items:

— a scope for specifying the DB2 objects to include in the operation
— locations for defining multiple clones of an application
— change rules for defining attribute changes to be automatically applied to objects in each clone

You can group locations if they reside in the same DB2 subsystem.

When an outbound migrate profile is used as input to Analysis, a worklist is generated for each group specified. One CDL output file is generated for each group when an outbound migrate profile that specifies locations is used as an input to the comparison.

The Compare process can also use the scope rules of an outbound migrate profile to select a subset of objects from the DB2 catalog to use in a comparison with a DDL file or worklist.

**NOTE**

For more information, view the Quick Course Creating Migrate Profiles. You must have a BMC Support ID to view the Quick Course.

Scope rules

When you define scope rules for a profile, you are specifying which objects to fetch from the catalog. You can reference scope rules when you perform a comparison, create a baseline, or analyze a work ID.

In a catalog baseline profile, scope rules specify the DB2 objects to include in the baseline. The scope rules of an outbound migrate profile can specify the objects to migrate or the DB2 objects to include in a comparison. Scope rules can include DB2 objects in the final set of objects to be processed or can exclude them from the final set.

Scope rules can select a specific object or select groups of objects (through the use of wildcard characters) as the set or sets of objects on which to operate. Scope rules can also determine which dependent objects to include and to exclude. For example, a scope rule could include database ABCDEF and its dependent table spaces, tables, indexes, foreign keys, and views, but exclude its dependent synonyms, aliases, or data.
You can define scope rules for both migrate profiles and catalog baseline profiles. You can follow the same procedure to create a set of scope rules for each type of profile. You can also use the same set of scope rules for different profiles. For example, when creating a catalog baseline profile, you can reference the scope rules of a migrate profile. Likewise, a migrate profile can reference the scope rules of a catalog baseline profile. This feature enables you to use the same list to select the same objects for either migration or a baseline.

The Compare component uses the scope rules of a catalog baseline profile when it compares a catalog baseline to the DB2 catalog. The Compare component finds the baseline profile by using the established baseline name, and then uses the scope rules of the catalog baseline profile to select the objects to compare. Compare can also use the scope rules of a specified profile when it compares a DB2 catalog to a DDL file or to a worklist.

**Change rules**

Change rules modify the attributes of existing DB2 object structure definitions. The change rules compare the object type and attributes to those in the migrated data structures. The change rules are applied when the attributes and the names match. For ALTER, you can define change rules within a migrate-type work ID. For CHANGE MANAGER, you can define change rules within a migrate-type work ID or a migrate profile.

When you define change rules within a migrate profile, the rules are processed for each object that is defined in the scope of the profile. You can streamline and automate changes to sets of object structures by defining change rules for migrate profiles. Because migrate profiles are used in different types of migration processes, special consideration of how change rules work can significantly contribute to the efficient performance of these processes.

Change rules allow you to easily specify and repeat common changes. For example, in many DB2 installations, the owner of a table changes when the table is moved from a test system into production. A migrate profile can perform the changes that are necessary to migrate the structures from the test system into production. This profile can include a change rule that changes all of the tables with owners that match TEST to PROD.

Change rules can perform the following tasks:

- change the names of objects
- change the attributes of a specified object or group of objects
- include specific volumes in a storage group, or exclude volumes from a storage group
- exclude one or more columns from a table
CHANGE MANAGER objects

- specify that table spaces and indexes that have a STOGROUP attribute be defined to use VCAT on the receiving database
- suppress changes to altered objects (Compare only)

Locations for outbound migrate profiles

Locations, which are defined only in outbound migrate profiles, enable you to create or maintain multiple clones of an application schema. When an outbound migrate profile contains locations, a worklist or CDL is generated for each location or DB2 subsystem that is specified.

For example, if your installation supports systems in New York, Dallas, and Atlanta, you can create a profile with a location for each system. Each location can have change rules that tailor object names and attributes for that system. Each location can have its own change rules, or can reference the change rules of another location within the profile.

You can also group several locations under a single Group ID to generate just one worklist or one CDL file. Using the Group ID enables you to execute all of the work for a single subsystem in one process. This action is useful when you are migrating or updating several clones of a structure that reside on the same subsystem.

For example, if a development facility has 25 developers, each of whom have their own copy of the application schema, you could use a Group ID to migrate all 25 copies of the schema within a single worklist.

CDL files

CDL is a BMC proprietary language that you use to specify changes to DB2 data structures. You can use CDL files to transmit data structure changes between subsystems or to provide a record of changes to data structures.

CDL files specify the changes that are required to transform a primary set of data structures to a secondary set of data structures. You use CDL files in the change, import, and recovery processes.

DDL files

CHANGE MANAGER can generate executable SQL DDL statements (in SPUFI format) when generating a baseline report. DDL files are used as input by the Import, Baseline, and Compare components.

Internal tables

CHANGE MANAGER uses the following types of internal tables to perform its tasks:
- BL tables, which store information about baselines (data for full-recovery baselines is stored in external data sets)
- CD tables, which store change and migration specifications for each work ID
- CM tables, which store work ID, change rule, and sync data
- CP tables, which store information about CM/PILOT task IDs, applications, scripts, and DML

Access to most of the internal tables is controlled by the granting of EXECUTE authority on the appropriate plans.

**Task IDs**

A task ID is a unit of work in the CM/PILOT component. Each task ID has a unique name and contains information that you provide through the panel to perform a CHANGE MANAGER process. The information that you provide is based on the script you select for the task ID. All work in CM/PILOT is accomplished by processing task IDs.

**Scripts**

The panels that the CM/PILOT component displays are based on predefined steps called scripts. Each script contains ordered steps that prompt you for the information that is required to perform a change management task. CHANGE MANAGER provides you with several scripts; you can also create your own script, or copy, change, and rename any of the scripts that are supplied by CHANGE MANAGER.

**Applications**

In the CM/PILOT component, you can associate a group of CHANGE MANAGER profiles that are used repeatedly for the change management tasks of a specific DB2 application. This association is called an *application*.

**DML**

In the CM/PILOT component, you can use DML statements to update, delete, and migrate data structures. You can change or migrate multiple objects in a single DML statement. The panels for two of the CM/PILOT scripts help you create the DML statements.
CM/PILOT worklists

A CM/PILOT worklist is a data set that contains the ordered commands, keywords, and parameters that are needed to process a task ID. The format of the CM/PILOT worklist is similar to an Analysis worklist. The JCL that processes the CM/PILOT worklist contains the names of the output data sets that an Analysis worklist uses and the associated Execution JCL. When a CM/PILOT worklist is successfully processed, the result is the creation of an Analysis worklist and the Execution JCL to process the worklist.

Solution integration

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER are also components of BMC solutions. ALTER is a component of the Administrative Assistant solution. CHANGE MANAGER is a component of the Database Administration solution.

Administrative Assistant

The Administrative Assistant solution enables users of all experience levels to navigate through the DB2 catalog quickly and to manage a complex DB2 environment easily. For more information, see the Administrative Assistant for DB2 Release Notes, Installation System User Guide, and BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.

Database Administration

You can use the Database Administration solution to manage your DB2 databases quickly, efficiently, and effectively. For more information, see the Database Administration for DB2 Release Notes, Installation System User Guide, and BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.

Where to go from here

For an overview of the interface for ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER and an application of the features of the products, see Chapter 2, “Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface.”
Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface

This chapter presents the following topics:

Overview ................................................................. 51
Using the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER interface .................... 52
   Using the Main Menu ................................................. 53
   Displaying the current environment .................................. 54
   Using Fast Path Navigation ......................................... 54
   Viewing ISPF commands ............................................. 55
   Viewing BMC message information .................................. 57
   Achieving your goals with ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER ........ 57
      Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects .................... 57
      Migrating DB2 objects ............................................ 87
Where to go from here .................................................. 138

Overview

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER are designed to help you and your organization manage data structures within a DB2 subsystem or between subsystems. This chapter introduces you to the interface for ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER, then steps you through the tasks that are necessary to create and migrate DB2 objects.

Before you use ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER, ensure that you have completed the tasks necessary to install the products. For information, see the Installation System User Guide and the BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.
Using the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER interface

The ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER ISPF user interface consists of dialog panels that comply with Common User Access (CUA) conventions. To call or start ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, you can use the BMC Software Administrative Products for DB2 panel that BMC provides (see Figure 6).

**NOTE**
If you have CHANGE MANAGER installed, ALTER is not an option on this panel.

**Figure 6   Administrative products for DB2 panel**

The BMC Software Administrative Products for DB2 panel contains the following features:

- the COMMAND line, on which you enter TSO commands
- the product selection list, which includes an input field with which you can specify an option from the list by entering a number
- the DB2 SSID field, in which you specify the DB2 subsystem (SSID) to be used
- the DB2 Catalog Access field, in which you specify whether to use the DB2 catalog data directly or to use a copy or a view of the DB2 catalog
the Use Shared or Individual product ISPF APPLID field, in which you specify whether to use a shared or individual ISPF profile ID

If you want to specify an ISPF Application ID (APPLID) for each product, use an individual APPLID. If you want to specify an APPLID for each DB2 subsystem, used a shared APPLID.

Using the Main Menu

After you select ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER from the Administrative Products for DB2 panel, the product’s Main Menu is displayed (see Figure 7).

Figure 7 CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu

You can use the ALTER Main Menu to select options to process work IDs, change installation options, perform specific tasks, and view a list of the latest enhancements to the product.

You can use the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu to perform the same functions as ALTER, in addition to building CDL, processing baselines, using baseline and migrate profiles, and accessing the CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER.
Displaying the current environment

To display information about the current ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER environment, type ENVI in the Command line on the Main Menu and press Enter. The BMC Environment panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 8.

**Figure 8  BMC Environment panel**

```
ALUSEPOO ------------------------ BMC ENVIRONMENT ------------------------
Command ===> SCROLL ===> PAGE
Product . . . . . . : CHANGE MANAGER 11.01.00 Commands: MAINT
More: +
Distribution Date . . : 06/25/2013
DB2 Version . . . . : 10.01.5 IS IN NEW FUNCTION MODE
ISPF APPLID . . . . : DE11
DOPs Names : JMB1SEGA DASD MGR : DSA2DDOP CATALOG MGR : DC102DOP
Initial POF DSN : AUS.DOPSEC.CNTL(JXB1QEGA)
User POF DSN : AUS.DOPSEC.CNTL(JXB1QEGA)
Act Type Object
TOP
-------------------------------
PL ACMB1QDE Environment Plan
PL ACMB1QDF Front End Plan
PL ACMB1QDS Specification Plan
PL ACMB1QDA Analysis Plan
PL ACMB1QDI Change Management Import Plan
PL ACMB1QDC Change Management Compare Plan
```

To obtain a list of the synonyms and tables that are dependent upon each plan, type SY in the Act column adjacent to the name of the plan.

To display information about fixes (PTFs) that you have applied to the product, type MAINT in the Command line on the BMC Environment panel and press Enter. The Product Maintenance List panel is displayed.

**Using Fast Path Navigation**

The Installation System for the Administrative products provides a feature called Fast Path Navigation. This feature enables you to switch from one product to another and then return to the original product. To initiate Fast Path Navigation, enter the name of the product to which you want to switch on the Command line of the current product. For a list of the products and commands, see Table 1.
For example, if you are currently using ALTER and want to view an object description in CATALOG MANAGER, enter BMCCAT on the ALTER Command line. The main menu for the requested product is displayed. In this case, the ALTER session is temporarily suspended and then resumed when you exit CATALOG MANAGER.

For information about enabling Fast Path Navigation, see the Installation System User Guide and the BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.

### Using ISPF commands

Most of the ISPF commands in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER work the same as they do in other ISPF applications. Table 2 describes the most commonly used ISPF commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>returns to the previous panel without saving any change that you made on the current panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN (or F8)</td>
<td>scrolls the panel down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help</td>
<td>provides panel-level Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (or F3)</td>
<td>validates and processes information, the same as the Enter key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER</td>
<td>processes information that is typed on the panel and executes any specified commands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1  Fast Path Navigation commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Command</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER</td>
<td>BMCALTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER</td>
<td>BMCCCHG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATALOG MANAGER</td>
<td>BMCCAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASD MANAGER PLUS</td>
<td>BMCDASD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2  ISPF commands (part 1 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>returns to the previous panel without saving any change that you made on the current panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN (or F8)</td>
<td>scrolls the panel down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>provides panel-level Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (or F3)</td>
<td>validates and processes information, the same as the Enter key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER</td>
<td>processes information that is typed on the panel and executes any specified commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For a sequence of related panels, pressing Enter validates the information on the current panel and displays the next panel in the sequence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2  ISPF commands (part 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEFT (or F10)</td>
<td>scrolls the panel to the left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>More:</em> <code>&lt;</code> on a panel indicates that more information is available to the left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>displays the next panel in a sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFSHOW</td>
<td>displays the active function keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Some panels use every available line to display input variables. To display all variables, enter <code>PFSHOW OFF</code> on the <code>COMMAND</code> line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV (or F12)</td>
<td>displays the previous panel in a sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT (or F11)</td>
<td>scrolls the panel to the right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>More:</em> <code>&gt;</code> on a panel indicates that more information is available to the right.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLIT (or F2)</td>
<td>divides the panel and displays the ISPF Primary Option Menu in the new panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you start the product on both panels, ensure that each product is at the same version, release, and maintenance level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>starts the BMC Simple Space Estimation (SSE) feature to estimate space requirements for table space or index objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAP (or F9)</td>
<td>switches from one split panel to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP (or F7)</td>
<td>scrolls the panel up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>More:</em> <code>-</code> on a panel indicates that more information is available above the current line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrolling is available on a Model 2 3270 mainframe terminal, which uses a 24-line by 80-column display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOM (or F4)</td>
<td>displays the full value of an object with a long name in either a dialog or a panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The cursor must be positioned on the long name value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On the following panels, you cannot use the <code>ZOOM</code> key to display the entire name of an object:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scope Rules panel (ACMFMPSSL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Change Rules panel (ALUFRULL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Help panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, when you convert a table space from table-controlled partitioning to index-controlled partitioning, the products might display a Help panel that lists up to three partitioned indexes. If those indexes have long names, the product displays a portion of the names and disables the <code>ZOOM</code> key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Viewing BMC message information**

The BMC Administrative products include informational, warning, and error messages. Most messages are assigned a message identifier (*messageID*) that consists of an alphabetic prefix and a number. Some message identifiers also include a severity code, such as W, E, or I. For information about viewing messages, see the *Administrative Products for DB2 Messages Manual*.

---

**NOTE**

Messages that are not assigned a message identifier display in the upper right-hand corner of the panel.

---

**Achieving your goals with ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER**

Before products like ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER were developed, changing the data structures in a DB2 environment was, at best, difficult. The process was also complex, tedious, time consuming, unreliable, and error prone. Whether working in a single DB2 subsystem or in a large, multiple-DB2 subsystem environment, the DBA must manage a large number of objects with complex interrelationships.

This section describes how ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER can automate and simplify the goals of changing data structures and migrating structure changes.

---

**Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects**

Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects in ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER is a three-stage process: specification, analysis, and execution.

- **Specification**
  
  Specify the changes that you want to make to the objects.

- **Analysis**
  
  Analyze the specified changes for accuracy and completeness. The result of the analysis stage is a worklist that contains the SQL and the information that is necessary to change the data structures and preserve all dependent objects.
Execution

Execute the worklist that is generated during the analysis stage.

**NOTE**
The changes that you specify in the specification stage and analyze in the analysis stage are actually made to the objects in the execution stage.

**NOTE**
For more information, view the Quick Course *Performing Specification*. You must have a BMC Support ID to view the Quick Course.

The following example illustrates these stages by showing you how to use the Task List feature of CHANGE MANAGER to quickly and easily change the length of a column in a table in your database.

Before you begin a set of tasks to achieve a particular goal, you should allocate your JCL data sets for analysis and execution, ensure that you are using the correct DB2 subsystem, and define your job card with the correct account information. For more information, see “Setting options” on page 169.

**To modify objects**

1. Start the Task List feature.

The Task List feature of CHANGE MANAGER enables you to achieve various goals by taking you step-by-step through a series of tasks.

A. On the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu (see Figure 7), select Task List and press Enter.

The Task List Menu is displayed, as shown in Figure 9.
Figure 9  Task List Menu

On the Task List Menu, select Create, alter, or drop DB2 objects and press Enter.

The Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 10.

Figure 10  Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel

B On the Task List Menu, select Create, alter, or drop DB2 objects and press Enter.

The Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 10.
2 Specify an alter-type work ID.

A work ID enables you to identify, control, and track a unit of work. The alter-type work ID is used to store the changes to the DB2 objects that you specify.

A On the Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel, type the name of an alter-type work ID, and type S to select all of the processing options. Then, press Enter.

The Create WORKID panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 11.

**Figure 11  Create WORKID panel**

```
ALUFWRKC -------------------------- Create WORKID ----------- WORKID NOT FOUND
Command ===> WORKID . . . . . : RDACRJ.ALTTB
Type . . . . . . . 1 1. Alter
                2. Migrate
                3. Receive

Comment . . . .

Select additional panels to display for Migrate type WORKID. Then press Enter.
  WORKID Migrate Options
  WORKID Change Rules

Commands:  HELP END CANCEL
```

B On the Create WORKID panel, select Alter for the Type. Then, press Enter.

The Object Specification panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 12.
3 Specify the changes that you want to make to the objects.

The current values of the objects are displayed on panels. You can modify the attributes for objects by specifying new values or by typing new values over the existing values. All of your changes are stored in DB2 tables.

A On the Object Specification panel, type the name of your database, table space, and table. Then, press Enter.

The Mixed List panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 13. From this panel, you begin the process of specifying changes to the objects that are listed.
On the Mixed List panel, in the Act field type E next to the table that you want to edit, and press Enter.

The Table Detail panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 14.

**Figure 13  Mixed List panel**

```
ALUSMXL ER  --------------------------- Mixed List ---------------------------
Command ===>  Scroll. . PAGE

WORKID . . . .: RDACRJ. ALTTB

Type action next to object and press Enter.
E=Edit  L=Like  D=Drop  U=Undo

Objects 1 to 13 of 52
More: +
Act   Object-Type  Objects

DB . . . .   CJBASIC
TSG. . . .   CJBASIC  TRT10AIM
   . . . .   CJBASIC  T_T10AIM
   . . . .   CJBASIC  I_T10AIM1
TSI. . . .   CJBASIC  T01AICP
   . . . .   CJBASIC  T_T01AICP
   . . . .   CJBASIC  I_T01AICP1
   . . . .   CJBASIC  T011ICP1
   . . . .   CJBASIC  T011ICP2
TB . . . .   CJBASIC  T02ASSEG
   . . . .   CJBASIC  T_T02ASSEG
   . . . .   CJBASIC  I_T02ASSEG_P
   . . . .   CJBASIC  I_T02ASSEG_X

**Figure 14  Table Detail panel**

```

ALUS0TB ER  -------------------------- Table Detail --------------------------
Command ===>

WORKID . . . .: RDACRJ. ALTTB

New Values
TB Owner : CJBASIC
TB Name  : T_T01AICP
Database Name . : CJBASIC
Tablespace Name : T01AICP
Audit . . . . . : NONE
Validproc . . . : (NONE,ALL,CHANGES)

Commands: HELP END CANCEL PF4=ZOOM
C On the Table Detail panel, type S to select the Table Column List, and press Enter.

The Table Columns List panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 15. This panel displays the current column attributes for the table. In this example, you will change the length of a column.

![Figure 15 Table Columns List panel](image)

D On the Table Columns List panel, tab to the Length field for the column that you are modifying. Type a new value for the length of the column over the existing value. Press Enter.

E Press END to return to the Table Detail panel. Press END again to return to the Mixed List Panel.

The Mixed List panel, shown in Figure 16, displays an “*A” next to the table, indicating that you have made a change to the table.
Press END to return to the Object Specification panel. Press END again.

The Analysis Alter Worklist Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 17.

Figure 17  Analysis Alter Worklist Interface panel
4 Analyze the changes that you specified.

The Analysis component of the product examines the changes that you specified to determine the effect that the changes have on the structure and the related or dependent objects.

A On the Analysis Alter Worklist Interface panel, select the option to **Generate a worklist which will convert and reload current data**. Then select to run the analysis in **Foreground**. Press **Enter**.

**NOTE**
When you run Analysis in foreground, your TSO session will be unavailable until the processing has completed.

The Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in **Figure 18**.

**Figure 18  Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel**

```
ACMFANL3 ---------------- Analysis JCL Processing Interface ----------------
Command ==> WORKID . . . . : RDACRJ.ALTTB

Specify Dataset Names
Worklist . . . . 'ACM.DB2V10.V102.WLBASE01(ALTTB)'
Diagnostics . . . . SYSOUT
Sysout Class . . . X (Used only when Diagnostics = SYSOUT)

Select foreground processing options. Then press Enter.
_ Override
S Create analysis input
S Edit analysis input
S Run analysis
S Edit Worklist

Commands: BROWSE PREVIOUS HELP END
```

B On the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel, type the name of your **Worklist**, and type **S** to select your processing options. Press **Enter**.

The input for the Analysis process is displayed, as shown in **Figure 19**. The input includes the ALUIN input stream, which provides keywords for analyzing the changes. For more information about the input stream, see the **ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual**.
Figure 19  Analysis input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISREDDE2</th>
<th>SYS13015.T123932.RA000.RDACRJ.WLIN.H03</th>
<th>Columns 00001 00072</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Scroll ===&gt; PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

****** **************************** Top of Data ****************************

**MSG> -Warning- The UNDO command is not available until you change your edit profile using the command RECOVERY ON.**

000001 SSID DEGA
000002 WORKID RDACRJ. ALTTB
000003 SORTDEVT SYSDA
000004 INCLUDE (DATA AMS SQL REBIND )
000005 NOREGENIDENTITY
000006 SMSINCLUDE ()
000007 NOBBRMLIB ORDERBY
000008 NOVALPROP
000009 UNLOADEMPTY NOSTOPCOMMIT TABLEACCESS
000010 NOREORGALT
000011 IBMCHECK BMCREORG NOREORGONLINE DYNREORG REORGALL REORGREF
000012 BMCREBUILD
000013 SYNCPOINT 10
000014 STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL KEYCARD NOHISTORY
000015 BMCCOPY BMLOAD BMUNLOAD
000016 BMCFASTLOAD
000017 NOUNLDCOLL
000018 UNLOADTABLE
000019 MAXSYSUT 20
000020 DYNUNLD
000021 DYNCOPY
000022 NOPARTCOPY
000023 COPYDDN(COPY01 )
000024 NOUTILCOPY
000025 NOPARALLEL
000026 CLONEDATA

****** **************************** Bottom of Data ****************************

C  Press F8 to scroll down the input. Press END.

D  Press Enter to run Analysis.

The results of Analysis are a diagnostic output file (ALUPRINT) and a worklist.

E  To review the results of Analysis (ALUPRINT), you can split your ISPF session or you can use your normal method to review SYSOUT. The last message in the diagnostic output (Figure 20) indicates that the worklist completed successfully.
Figure 20  Analysis diagnostic output

```
SDSF OUTPUT DISPLAY RDACRJ  TSU22735  DSID  112  LINE 0  COLUMNS 02-81
COMMAND INPUT ===> SCROLL ===> PAGE

************************ TOP OF DATA ****************************
SSID DEGA
WORKID RDACRJ.ALTTB
SORTDEV SYSBA
INCLUDE (DATA AMS SQL REBIND )
NOREGENIDENTITY
SMSINCLUDE ()
NODBRLMLIB ORDERBY
NOVVALPROP
UNLOADEMPTY NOSTOPCOMMIT TABLEACCESS
NOREORGALT
IBMCHECK BMCREORG NOREORGONLINE DYNREORG REORGALL REORGF
BMCrebuild
SYNCPOINT 10
STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL KEYCARD NOHISTORY
BMCCOPY BMLOAD BMUNLOAD
BMCFastload
NOUNLDCOLL
UNLOADTABLE
MAKSYSUT 20
DYNUNLD
DYNCOPY
NOPARTCOPY
COPYDDN(COPY01 )
NOUTILCOPY
NOPARALLEL
CLONEDATA
*BMC396243I DB2 VERSION 10 NFM
*** PTFs APPLIED TO PRODUCT:
*** NONE
********************************************************************************
*** WORKLIST GENERATION 2013-01-15-12.42.46.259803
*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2 VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)
WORKLIST GENERATION EXECUTION FOR WORKID RDACRJ.ALTTB ON SSID DEGA
********************************************************************************
LIMIT KEY VALIDATION STARTING, COMPILED Dec 20 2012 AT 21:39:04
LIMIT KEY VALIDATION COMPLETE
*BMC396243I DB2 VERSION 10 NFM
WORKLIST WAS WRITTEN TO DATASET 'ACM.DB2V10.V102.WLBASE01(ALTTB)'
WORKLIST GENERATION COMPLETE WORKID RDACRJ.ALTTB
********************************************************************************

Figure 21 shows the worklist that was written to the data set that you specified on the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel.

Figure 21  CHANGE MANAGER alter-type worklist (part 1 of 3)

*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2 VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)
********************************************************************************
*** PTFs APPLIED TO PRODUCT:
*** NONE
********************************************************************************
* ALUIN PARMS:
* SSID DEGA
*
Figure 21  CHANGE MANAGER alter-type worklist (part 2 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORKID RDACRJ.ALTTB *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SORTDEVT SYSDA *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDE (DATA AMS SQL REBIND ) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOREGENIDENTITY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSINCLUDE ( ) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODBRMLIB ORDERBY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVVALPROP *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNLOADEMPTY NOSTOPCOMMIT TABLEACCESS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOREORGALT *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBMCHECK BMCREORG NOREORGONLINE DYNREORG REORGALL REORGREF *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCREBUILD *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCPOINT 10 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL KEYCARD NOHISTORY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCCOPY BMCLOAD BMCUNLOAD *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCFASTLOAD *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOUNLDCOLL *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNLOADTABLE *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSYSUT 20 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNUNLID *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNCOPY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPARTCOPY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPYDDN(COPY01 ) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOUTILCOPY *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPARALLEL *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLONEDATA *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**********************************************************************

-TIME 000050 '2013-01-15-12.42.46.259803'
-SSID 000100 DEGA
-WKID 000150 RDACRJ.ALTTB
-SYNC 000200 START OF EXECUTION SYNCPOINT
**********************************************************************

-SQL 000250 ALTER TABLE CJBASIC.T_T01AICP
    ALTER COLUMN COLC_1
    SET DATA TYPE CHAR(40)

-SYNC 000300 END OF ALTER TABLE SECTION
**********************************************************************

-BMCR 000350
    REORG TABLESPACE CJBASIC.T01AICP
    UNLOAD CONTINUE
    DELETENAMES NO

DDTYPE UNLOAD       ACTIVE YES
ALLOC ANY
IFALLOC USE
UNIT SYSDA
DSNPAT 'RDACRJ.DEGA.ALTTB.SR000001.P&PART'
UNLDDN SYRC

DDTYPE WORK         ACTIVE YES
ALLOC ANY

**********************************************************************

68   ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 1
Press END.

The Execution JCL Build Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 22.
Execute the changes that you specified and analyzed.

The Execution component of the product uses the worklist as its input job stream and performs the tasks contained in the worklist. The worklist acts as a detailed procedure for implementing the changes that you defined in the specification stage.

A On the Execution JCL Build Interface panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 23.
Figure 23  Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface panel

B  On the Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface Panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Execution JCL Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 24.

Figure 24  Execution JCL Processing Interface panel
On the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel, specify the data set name for the Execution JCL, accept the defaults for the JCL build options, and type S to select the processing options. Press Enter.

The Execution JCL is displayed, as shown in Figure 25. The JCL includes the // AEXIN DD statement (input stream), which includes keywords that are used in executing the JCL. For more information about the input stream, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual.

Figure 25 Execution JCL for an alter-type worklist (part 1 of 2)

```sql
//RDACRJE JOB (5715), 'EXECUTE-ALTTB',
//   CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X, MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//   NOTIFY=RDACRJ
//*ROUTE XEQ BMCPLX1
//*JOBPARM SYSAFF=DB2B
//*******************************************************************************
// * CREATED BY :  RDACRJ
// * TIMESTAM :  01/15/2013.12.54.25
// * ENVIRONMENT :  ISPF 6.3MVS TSO
// * RELEASE :  V11.01.00 06/25/2013
// * DB2 VERSION :  10015
//*******************************************************************************
// **---------------------------------------------------------------
// **        BMC CHANGE MANAGER EXECUTION
// **---------------------------------------------------------------
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=AEXEMAIN,
//   REGION=0M, MEMLIMIT=NOLIMIT, PARM='JMB1SEGA',
//   COND=(4, LT)
//STEPLIB DD  DSN=SYS3.DEGA.DSNEXIT, DISP=SHR
//   DD  DSN=C5GI.DB2V10.SDSNLOAD, DISP=SHR
//   DD DISP=SHR, DSN=AUS.DOPSEC.LOAD
// ** ****************************************************************
// * ABNLIGNR DD DUMMY
//SYSDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTERM DD SYSOUT=*
//ASUSRPRRT DD SYSOUT=*
//UTPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
// **--------------------------------------------------------------------
// **  STATISTICS WORK DD STATEMENTS
// **--------------------------------------------------------------------
//STPRIN01 DD SYSOUT=*
//RNPRIN01 DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//AJXERR DD SYSOUT=*
//AEXIN DD *
ACM
SSID DEGA WORKID RDACRJ.ALTTB
DYNWORKUNIT SYSDA
DASDDOPT DSA2QDOP
CATDOPT DC102DOP
```
After you review the JCL, press END to return to the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel.

From the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel, press Enter to submit the JCL and process your changes.

The result of execution is a worklist execution log (AEXPRINT).

To review the results of execution in the worklist execution log (AEXPRINT), you can split your ISPF session or you can use your normal method to review SYSOUT. Figure 26 shows the worklist execution log.

The last message in the diagnostic output indicates that the work ID status is complete and that the worklist completed successfully. The worklist implemented the structure changes that you specified.
Figure 26 Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 1 of 14)
Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 2 of 14)
Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects

Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 3 of 14)
**Figure 26** Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 4 of 14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>FASTSWITCH = NO</th>
<th>RCVICEON=(BMCL1Y,BMCL1Z)</th>
<th>WBUFFS=(20,10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>FILECHK=WARN</td>
<td>RCYVDN=(BMCMC0Y,BMCMC0Z)</td>
<td>WORKKDYN=SYSUT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>FORCE_AT=(START,3)</td>
<td>REDEFINE=YES</td>
<td>WORKUNIT=SYSALLDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>FORCE_RPT=NO</td>
<td>RENMAX=30</td>
<td>XBMID=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>FORCE=NONE</td>
<td>RIOCWD=NO</td>
<td>ZILIP=ENABLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>FSALLBACK=NO</td>
<td>RIDMSSZ=2017152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>PLAN=ARUQA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50470I</th>
<th>DTYPE = UNLOAD</th>
<th>WORK</th>
<th>SORTWORK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>ACTIVE = YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>ALLOC = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SMSUNIT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>ALLOC = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>UNIT = (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>UNITCNT = (0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>VOLCNT = (25,25)</td>
<td>(25,25)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>AVGQOPLSP = ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>MGMTCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>STORCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>THRESHLD = 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>EXPDT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>RETP0 = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>ALLOC = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>UNIT = (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>UNITCNT = (0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>VOLCNT = (25,25)</td>
<td>(25,25)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>AVGQOPLSP = ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>MGMTCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>STORCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>THRESHLD = 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>EXPDT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>RETP0 = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>ALLOC = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I</td>
<td>UNIT = (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 5 of 14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50470I UNITCNT</th>
<th>(0,0)</th>
<th>(0,0)</th>
<th>(0,0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I AVGVOLSP</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DMSTYPE</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DATACLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MGMTCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I STORCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I THRESHLD</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE</td>
<td>SYSPUNCH</td>
<td>SYSPUNCH</td>
<td>SYSPUNCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ALLOC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMSUNIT</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SIZEPCT</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I UNIT</td>
<td>(SYSSALLDA,SYSSALLDA)</td>
<td>SYSSALLDA,SYSSALLDA</td>
<td>SYSSALLDA,SYSSALLDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I UNITCNT</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I AVGVOLSP</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DMSTYPE</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DATACLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MGMTCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I STORCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I THRESHLD</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00 ****
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE PREFIX</th>
<th>DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE</td>
<td>SYSPUNCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ALLOC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMSUNIT</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SIZEPCT</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I UNIT</td>
<td>(SYSSALLDA,SYSSALLDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I UNITCNT</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I AVGVOLSP</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DMSTYPE</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DATACLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MGMTCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I STORCLAS</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I THRESHLD</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ</td>
<td>((0,K),(0,K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE</td>
<td>LOCPLCPY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects

Chapter 2 Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface

Figure 26 Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 6 of 14)

| BMC50470I | ACTIVE  | NO       | NO |
| BMC50470I | IFALLOC | USE      | USE |
| BMC50470I | ALLOC   | N/A      | N/A |
| BMC50470I | SMS     | NO       | NO  |
| BMC50470I | SMSUNIT | NO       | NO  |
| BMC50470I | SIZEPCT | (100,100)| (100,100) |
| BMC50470I | UNIT    | (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA) | (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA) |
| BMC50470I | UNICTN  | (0,0)    | (0,0) |
| BMC50470I | VOLCNT  | (25,25)  | (25,25) |
| BMC50470I | AVGVOLSP| ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK)) | ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK)) |
| BMC50470I | SDTYPE  | (NONE,NONE) | (NONE,NONE) |
| BMC50470I | DATAACL | (NONE,NONE) | (NONE,NONE) |
| BMC50470I | MGMTACL | (NONE,NONE) | (NONE,NONE) |
| BMC50470I | STORACL | (NONE,NONE) | (NONE,NONE) |
| BMC50470I | THRESHLD| 0        | 0    |
| BMC50470I | MAXEXTSZ| ((0,K),(0,K)) | ((0,K),(0,K)) |
| BMC50470I | EXPDT   |           |      |
| BMC50470I | RETPD   |           |      |
| BMC50470I | GDGLIMIT| 5        | 5    |
| BMC50470I | GDGEMPTY| NO       | NO   |
| BMC50470I | GDGSCRAT| NO       | NO   |
| BMC50470I | DTYPE   | REMPLCPY | REMPLCPY |
| BMC50470I | ACTIVE  | NO       | NO   |
| BMC50470I | IFALLOC | USE      | USE  |
| BMC50470I | ALLOC   | N/A      | N/A  |

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****

**** VERSION: V11.01.00 ****

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSID DB28 WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 8

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

BMC50470I SMS = NO       NO
BMC50470I SMSUNIT = NO    NO
BMC50470I SIZEPCT = (100,100)  (100,100) |
BMC50470I UNIT = (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA) (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA) |
BMC50470I UNICTN = (0,0)    (0,0) |
BMC50470I VOLCNT = (25,25)  (25,25) |
BMC50470I AVGVOLSP = ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK)) ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK)) |
BMC50470I SDTYPE = (NONE,NONE)  (NONE,NONE) |
BMC50470I DATAACL = (NONE,NONE)  (NONE,NONE) |
BMC50470I MGMTACL = (NONE,NONE)  (NONE,NONE) |
BMC50470I STORACL = (NONE,NONE)  (NONE,NONE) |
BMC50470I THRESHLD = 0        0 |
BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ = ((0,K),(0,K)) ((0,K),(0,K)) |
BMC50470I EXPDT =            |
BMC50470I RETPD =            |
BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = 5       5 |
BMC50470I GDGEMPTY = NO      NO |
BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = NO      NO |
BMC50470I DTYPE = REMPLCPY   REMPLCPY |
BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO        NO |
BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE      USE |
BMC50470I ALLOC = N/A        N/A |

BMC50483I UNLOAD  DSNPAT=UID..BMC..RTSIX..&DDNAME
BMC50483I WORK    DSNPAT=UID..BMC..RTSIX..&DDNAME
BMC50483I SORTWORK  DSNPAT=UID..&UTILPFX..&DDNAME
BMC50483I ARCHIVE  DSNPAT=UID..&UTILPFX..&DDNAME
BMC50483I SYSPRINT  DSNPAT=UID..&UTILPFX..&DDNAME
BMC50483I LOCPCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I LOCIPCYPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I LOCBCPCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I LOCBPCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I REMPCCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I REMPCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I REMBCCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I REMBCPY  DSNPAT=UID..&DDNAME..&TSIX..&FAPRT..&TTIME
BMC50483I DB2 DSNHDECP MODULE SETTINGS:
BMC50471I VERSION = 1010
BMC50471I SUBSYSTEM DEFAULT = DEGA
| BMC50471I | CHARACTER SET         | = ALPHANUM |
| BMC50471I | DATE FORMAT           | = USA      |
| BMC50471I | TIME FORMAT           | = USA      |
| BMC50471I | LOCAL DATE LENGTH     | = 0        |
| BMC50471I | LOCAL TIME LENGTH     | = 0        |
| BMC50471I | DECIMAL POINT         | = PERIOD   |
| BMC50471I | DECIMAL ARITHMETIC    | = IS       |
| BMC50471I | DELIMITER             | = DEFAULT  |
| BMC50471I | SQL DELIMITER         | = DEFAULT  |
| BMC50471I | ENCODING SCHEME       | = EBCDIC   |
| BMC50471I | APPL. ENCODING SCHEME | = EBCDIC   |
| BMC50471I | MIXED                 | = NO       |
| BMC50471I | EBCDIC CCSID          | (37, 65534, 65534) |
| BMC50471I | ASCII CCSID           | (819, 65534, 65534) |
| BMC50471I | UNICODE CCSID         | (367, 1208, 1200) |

| BMC50028I | DB2 MODE = NFM |

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****

**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSID DB2B

WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG

PAGE 9

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

BMC50102I REORG TABLESPACE CJBASIC.T01AICP

BMC50102I DDTYPE UNLOAD     ACTIVE YES
BMC50102I ALLOC ANY
BMC50102I IFALLOC USE 32
BMC50102I UNIT SYSDA
BMC50102I DSNPAT 'RDACRJ.DEQA.ATLTB.SRO00001.P&PART'
BMC50102I UNLDDN SYRC
BMC50102I WORKDDN DUT

BMC50102I DDTYPE WORK     ACTIVE YES
BMC50102I ALLOC ANY
BMC50102I IFALLOC USE 32
BMC50102I UNIT SYSDA
BMC50102I DSNPAT 'RDACRJ.ATLTB.T01AICP.P0000.LP0001.P&PART'
BMC50102I COPY YES
BMC50102I INLINE YES
BMC50102I COPYLYL PART
BMC50102I COPYDDN (SYDL)
BMC50102I SORTDATA LOG NO
BMC50102I SORTNUM 32
BMC50102I SORTDEV SYSDA
BMC50102I SHRLEVEL REFERENCE
BMC50109I 'DDTYPE UNLOAD' OPTION SPECIFIED. OPTION 'ALLOC' IGNORED
BMC50109I 'DDTYPE WORK' OPTION SPECIFIED. OPTION 'ALLOC' IGNORED
BMC50109I 'DDTYPE LOCPFCPY' OPTION SPECIFIED. OPTION 'ALLOC' IGNORED
BMC500041 UTILINIT PHASE COMPLETE. ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00
BMC50041I 0: ZIIP ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMG
BMC50244I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 8 of 14)

---

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=1,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50244I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50244I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(4) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00200000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00300000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSD DB2B                      WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE  10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC513011I 4: SAMPLING STATISTICS: PART=4,TP=3,SP=1,SR=1,AVGR=210,SD=64,SE=0,AVGF=100,SD=64,SE=0,EP=0
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(1) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(2) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00000000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC50245I PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC50245I REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00100000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects

Figure 26 Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 9 of 14)

BMC502441 PROCESSING PAGESET DBID(4295) PSID(18) PART(3) THAT MIGHT CONTAIN VERSIONED DATA
BMC502451 REGISTERING HEADER PAGE - 00200000 FOR DBID(4295) PSID(18)
BMC504771 4: PARTITION = 4, ROWS/KEYS = 1, I/O WAITS = 1, DDNAME = SYS00014
BMC504811 4: SORT COMPLETE. ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00
BMC504811 4: UNLOAD TASK COMPLETE. ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****

BMC50041I 0: ZIIP NOT ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB
BMC50004I UNLOAD PHASE COMPLETE. ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:04
BMC50041I 0: ZIIP ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB

BMC50375I INLINE COPY STARTED FOR DATASET = 'DEGACAT.BMCDBD.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001'
BMC50375I INLINE COPY STARTED FOR DATASET = 'DEGACAT.BMCDBD.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001'

BMC50041I 0: ZIIP NOT ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB
BMC50004I UNLOAD PHASE COMPLETE. ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:04
BMC50041I 0: ZIIP ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 11

************ BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ************

**** VERSION: VII.01.00

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 10 of 14)
Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects

**Figure 26** Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 11 of 14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50890I 5: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A001'...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 8: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 8: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 2: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 2: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A002'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 6: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 3: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 3: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A003'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 7: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 4: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 1: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50890I 1: ATTEMPTING TO RENAME DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 5: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A001' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 8: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 2: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 3: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 4: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A004' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 1: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: DATASET 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 5: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A001' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 8: DATASET 'DEGACAT.BMDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004' IS RENAMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 2: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A002'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 3: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A003'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 5: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A001'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 4: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A004'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 1: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 8: ATTEMPTING TO DELETE DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 2: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A002' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 5: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A001' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 7: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 4: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A004' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 1: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.T01AICP.I0001.A001' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 6: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A002' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50891I 3: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A003' IS DELETED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: VII.01.00 ****
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.30 ON SYSID DB2B
WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 14

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

| BMC50891I 8: DATASET 'DEGACAT.OLDDBC.CJBASIC.IRT01AIC.I0001.A004' IS DELETED |
| BMC505011 DB2 OBJECT STATISTICS |
| BMC50515I TABLESPACE CJBASIC.T01AICP PARTS = 4 TABLES = 1 SEGSIZE = 0 DSSIZE = DG PAGESIZE = 4K |
| BMC50516I PART NACTIVE CARD EXTENTS DBCARD PCOMP KSAVED PSAVED |
| BMC50517I 4 1 1 0 0 0 |
| BMC50517I 2 3 0 1 0 0 |
| BMC50517I 3 3 0 1 0 0 |
| BMC50517I 4 4 1 1 0 0 |
| BMC50518I TABLE CJBASIC.T_01AICP |
| BMC50519I PART PARTNAMES NPAGES CARD PCTPAGES |
| BMC50520I 210 2 42 |
| BMC50521I INDEX CJBASIC.I_01AICP1 |
| BMC50526I FIRST KEY COLUMN = COLSI_2 |
| BMC50527I CLUSTER = Y UNIQUE = D COMPRESS = N PAGESIZE = 4K KEYLEN = 19 COLCOUNT = 2 |

84  ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 1
Creating, altering, or dropping DB2 objects

Chapter 2 Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50528I</th>
<th>PART</th>
<th>NACTIVE</th>
<th>CARD</th>
<th>EXTENTS</th>
<th>LEVELS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50529I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50529I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50529I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50529I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BMC50290I DB2 REAL-TIME-STATISTICS -RESET STATS- FUNCTION FOR REORG UTILITY SUCCESSFUL FOR ALL OBJECTS

BMC50006I UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE, RETURN CODE = 0

BMC50000I 000400 REORG OF TABLESPACE CJBASIC.T01AICP COMPLETE 3238294

BMC50000I 000450 END OF REORG TABLESPACE SECTION 02043851

***********************************************************************

BMC16815I PARAMETERS: DEGA,ALTTB
BMC16822I CONTROL PASSED TO 'DSNUTILB'
BMC16898I DEBUG: CONNECTED WITH USER: RDACRJ
BMC16898I DEBUG: DSNUTILB 0

DSNU000I 015 12:55:30.56 DSNUGUTC - OUTPUT START FOR UTILITY, UTILID = ALTTB
DSNU1044I 015 12:55:30.65 DSNUGUTS - RUNSTATS TABLESPACE CJBASIC.T01AICP HISTORY NONE INDEX(ALL) KEYCARD TABLE ALL

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.31 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 15

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.40 DSNUUTP - SYSTABLEPART CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.43 DSNUUPC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.43 DSNUUST - SYSTABLES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.44 DSNUUS - SYSTABLESPACE CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.44 DSNUUC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.52 DSNUUP - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUP1 - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUS - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUSX - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU610I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.54 DSNUUF - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL
DSNU010I 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUGBC - UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE. HIGHEST RETURN CODE=0

DSNU000I 000550 STATS FOR TS CJBASIC.T01AICP COMPLETE 92514304

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUTP - SYSTABLEPART CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUPC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUST - SYSTABLES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUS - SYSTABLESPACE CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUSX - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.54 DSNUUF - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL


DSNU010I 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUGBC - UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE. HIGHEST RETURN CODE=0

DSNU000I 000550 STATS FOR TS CJBASIC.T01AICP COMPLETE 92514304

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUTP - SYSTABLEPART CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUPC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUST - SYSTABLES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUS - SYSTABLESPACE CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUSX - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.54 DSNUUF - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL


DSNU010I 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUGBC - UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE. HIGHEST RETURN CODE=0

DSNU000I 000550 STATS FOR TS CJBASIC.T01AICP COMPLETE 92514304

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUTP - SYSTABLEPART CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.56 DSNUUPC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUST - SYSTABLES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUS - SYSTABLESPACE CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUC - SYSCOLUMNS CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.53 DSNUUSX - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

DSNU620I  *DEGA 015 12:55:31.54 DSNUUF - SYSSOURCES CATALOG UPDATE FOR CJBASIC.I_T01AICP SUCCESSFUL

Figure 26  Execution results for an alter-type worklist (part 13 of 14)

| PACKAGE = DEGA.CJBASIC.TROI1CP1.() |
| ACTION |
| OWNER  RDACRJ |
| QUALIFIER CJBASIC |
| VALIDATE BIND |
| EXPLAIN NO |
| ISOLATION CS |
| RELEASE COMMIT |
| COPY |
| APREUSE |
| APCODE |
| APRETAINDUP YES |

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00 ****

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 12.55.32 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 16

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
DSNT255I  *DEGA DSNTBRB2 REBIND OPTIONS FOR
PACKAGE = DEGA.CJBASIC.TROI1CP1.() |
SQLERROR NOPACKAGE |
CURRENTDATA NO |
DEGREE 1 |
DYNAMICRULES BIND |
NODEFER PREPARE |
REOPT NONE |
KEEPDYNAMIC NO |
IMMEDWRITE NO |
DBPROTOCOL DRDA |
OPTHINT |
ENCODING EBCDIC(00000) |
PLANMGMTOFF |
PLANMGMTSCOPE STATIC |
CONCURRENTACCESSRESOLUTION |
EXTENDEDINDICATOR NO |
PATH "SYSIBM","SYSFUN","SYSPROC","RDACRJ" |
DSNT232I  *DEGA SUCCESSFUL REBIND FOR
PACKAGE = DEGA.CJBASIC.TROI1CP1.() |
DSN END |
:REBD 000700 |
REBIND TRIGGER PACKAGE ( CJBASIC.TROI1CP2 ) |
:PLANMGMTOFF |
:EXPLAIN(NO) 97675415 |
BMC16821I CONTROL PASSED TO 'IKJEFT01' |
BMC16898I DEBUG: CONNECTED WITH USER: RDACRJ |
BMC16898I DEBUG: IKJEFT01 D |
READY |
DSN SYSTEM(DEGA) |
DSN REBIND TRIGGER PACKAGE ( CJBASIC.TROI1ICP2 ) PLANMGMTOFF EXPLAIN(NO) |
DSNT254I  *DEGA DSNTBRB2 REBIND OPTIONS FOR
PACKAGE = DEGA.CJBASIC.TROI1ICP2.() |
ACTION |
OWNER  RDACRJ |
QUALIFIER CJBASIC |
VALIDATE BIND |
EXPLAIN NO |
ISOLATION CS |
RELEASE COMMIT |
COPY |
G Press END to return to the Create, Alter, or Drop DB2 Objects panel.

H Press END to return to the Task List Menu panel.

I Press END to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

This example shows that with CHANGE MANAGER you have the ability to quickly and accurately specify changes to your data structures, perform an in-depth analysis of those changes to determine their effect on your subsystem, and execute SQL and utilities, while collecting statistics on your DB2 objects.

**Migrating DB2 objects**

Just as changing DB2 objects is a three-stage process, migrating DB2 objects from one environment to another within the same DB2 subsystem in ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER is also a three-stage process. The three stages are specification, analysis, and execution.
Migrating DB2 objects

- **Specification**

  Identify the objects to be migrated and specify changes to the data structures.

- **Analysis**

  Analyze the specified migration changes for accuracy and completeness. The result of the analysis stage is a worklist that contains the SQL and the information that is necessary to generate the data structure in the target DB2 system.

- **Execution**

  Execute the worklist that is generated during the analysis stage.

**NOTE**

The changes that you specify in the specification stage and analyze in the analysis stage are actually made to the objects in the execution stage.

The following example illustrates these three stages by showing how to use the Task List feature of CHANGE MANAGER to quickly and easily migrate objects from one environment to another environment within the same DB2 subsystem.

**NOTE**

Remember that CHANGE MANAGER can also migrate only the changes that you make to a data structure on one DB2 subsystem to other DB2 subsystems.

Before you begin a set of tasks to achieve a particular goal, you should allocate your JCL data sets for analysis and execution, ensure that you are using the correct DB2 subsystem, and define your job card with the correct account information.

**NOTE**

For more information, view the Quick Course Migrating in Same Subsystem. You must have a BMC Support ID to view the Quick Course.
To migrate objects

1 Start the Task List feature.

The Task List feature of CHANGE MANAGER enables you to achieve various goals by taking you step-by-step through a series of tasks.

A On the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu (see Figure 7), select Task List and press Enter.

The Task List Menu is displayed, as shown in Figure 27.

Figure 27  Task List Menu

Select a task. Then press Enter.
2 1. Create, alter, or drop DB2 objects
   2. Migrate DB2 objects using Specification
   3. Migrate DB2 objects using scope rules from a Migrate Profile

Commands:  HELP END


The Migrate DB2 Objects Using Specification panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 28.
Specify a migrate-type work ID.

A work ID enables you to identify, control, and track a unit of work. The migrate-type work ID is used to specify data structure definitions to be migrated from one DB2 subsystem to another, or to duplicate structures within the same subsystem.

On the Migrate DB2 Objects Using Specification panel, type the name of a migrate-type work ID, and type S to select all of the processing options except Create or edit a Migrate Profile. Then, press Enter.

The Create WORKID panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 29.
Figure 29 Create WORKID panel

```
ALUFWRKC -------------------------- Create WORKID ----------- WORKID NOT FOUND
Command ===>                             
WORKID . . . . : RDACRJ.MIGDB
Type . . . . . . 2 1. Alter
           2. Migrate
           3. Receive
Comment . . . . .

Select additional panels to display for Migrate type WORKID. Then press Enter.
- WORKID Migrate Options
- WORKID Change Rules

Commands: HELP END CANCEL
```

B On the Create WORKID panel, select Migrate for the Type. Type S to select the
WORKID Change Rules. Then, press Enter.

The Change Rules panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 30.

Figure 30 Change Rules panel

```
ALUFRULL --------------------- Change Rules ---------------------- SCROLL ===> PAGE
Command ===>                          SCROLL ===> PAGE
WORKID . . . . : RDACRJ.MIGDB
Type action next to existing rule or overtype existing values.
E=Edit I=Insert D=Delete L=Like C=Create
Act Opt Obj Attribute Current Attribute Value New Attribute Value
Rules 1 to 1 of 1
Rules 1 to 1 of 1
More: >

*****************************************************************************

*****************************************************************************
```

Chapter 2 Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface 91
Change rules enable you to specify global changes to the name, owner, creator, or other attributes of the objects. The new attributes that you specify apply to all objects in the migration that possess the attributes.

C On the Change Rules panel, type E in the Act field to select Edit. Press Enter.

The Edit Change Rules panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 31.

**Figure 31  Edit Change Rules panel**

```
ALUFORLE ---------------------- Edit Change Rules -----------------------------
Command ===>
             4. Table     10. Trigger  16. Sequences
             5. Check Constraint 11. Alias  17. All
             6. Foreign Key 12. Synonym

Attribute. . . _ Display Attribute List
Current Attribute Value. .
New Attribute Value. . .
Specify optional object name(s).
Part1 (SG, DB, owner, schema)
Part2 (TS, name)
Part3 (SP, version)

Commands: HELP END CANCEL PF4=ZOOM
```

D On the Edit Change Rules panel, select Change as the Option for the attribute, select All as the Object, and type S to select Display Attribute List. Press Enter.

By selecting All objects, you can specify one change rule that changes an attribute for all of the tables, indexes, views, and so on. You can change an attribute that applies to all of the migrated objects that have that attribute.

The Edit Rules Attribute Selection panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 32.
Figure 32 Edit Rules Attribute Selection panel

On the Edit Rules Attribute Selection panel, select the number for the Name attribute. Press Enter, and then press END.

The Edit Change Rules panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 33.

Figure 33 Edit Change Rules panel—NAME attribute

E On the Edit Rules Attribute Selection panel, select the number for the Name attribute. Press Enter, and then press END.
**F** On the Edit Change Rules panel, type the **Current Attribute Value** and the **New Attribute Value** for the database name. Press END.

The change rules are displayed in the Change Rules panel, as shown in **Figure 34**.

**Figure 34** Change Rules panel—NAME attribute

```
ALUFRULL ------------------ Change Rules ------------------------------------
Command ===> SCROLL ===> PAGE
WORKID . . . : RDACRJ.MIGDB
  Type action next to existing rule or overtype existing values.
  Rules 1 to 1 of 1
  E=Edit I=Insert D=Delete L=Like C=Create                         More:       >
  Act Opt Obj Attribute Current Attribute Value New Attribute Value
  ******************************************************* TOP *******************************************************
  C   **  NAME R1BASIC RJBASIC
  ******************************************************* BOTTOM *******************************************************
```

**G** On the Change Rules panel, type L in the **Act** field for the name rule. The L enables you to create a new rule like the existing rule. Press **Enter**.

**H** On the second line, type **OWNER** over **NAME** in the **Attribute** field, type * for the **Current Attribute Value** (if you do not know the current owner), and type your TSO logon ID (or other desired value) for the **New Attribute Value**. Press **Enter**.

The Change Rules panel is displayed, as shown in **Figure 35**.
Press END.

The Edit WORKID Migration Options panel is displayed.

Press END to return to the Object Specification panel, as shown in Figure 36.

Figure 35  Change Rules panel—OWNER attribute

![Change Rules panel](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>SCROLL</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORKID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type action next to existing rule or overtype existing values.

E=Edit I=Insert D=Delete L=Like C=Create

Rules 1 to 2 of 2

Act Opt Obj Attribute Current Attribute Value New Attribute Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C ** NAME</th>
<th>RIBASIC</th>
<th>RJBASIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C ** OWNER</td>
<td>RIBASIC</td>
<td>RJBASIC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 36  Object Specification panel

![Object Specification panel](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORKID</td>
<td>RDACRJ.MIGDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify the object type(s) to be included in a list.

Stogroup. (SG Name)
Database. (DB Name)
Tablespace (DB.TS Name)
Table . . . (Own.TB Name)
Check Cnst. (Own.TB.Chk )
Foreign Key (Own.TB.Rel )
Index . . . (Own.IX Name)
Unique Cnst (Own.TB.Uniq)
View. . . . (Own.VW Name)
Trigger . . (Sch.TR Name)
Alias . . . (Own.AL Name)
Synonym . . (Own.SY Name)

The following objects are retrieved independently of all other DB2 objects.

Sequence . (Sch.SQ Name)
Stored Proc (Sch.SP Name)
3 Identify the objects and dependent objects that you want to migrate.

A On the Object Specification panel, type the name of a Database. Press Enter.

The Mixed List panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 37.

Figure 37 Mixed List panel

B On the Mixed List panel, type Z in the Act field next to the database. Press Enter.

The Mixed List panel is displayed with the dependent objects of the database, as shown in Figure 38.
C On the Mixed List panel, type M in the Act field next to the database that you want to migrate. Press Enter.

D Type MO in the Act field next to the database that you selected. Press Enter.

The Migrate Options Overrides panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 39.
On the Migrate Options Overrides panel, type Y to select the dependent objects that you want to migrate. Press Enter, and then press END.

In this example, data was selected. No dependent objects were selected.

The Mixed List panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 40. An “M” is displayed next to the database that you selected to migrate.
Figure 40  Mixed List panel—database selected for migration

F  On the Mixed List panel, type M in the Act field next to the table space that you want to migrate. Press Enter.

G  Type MO in the Act field next to the table space that you selected. Press Enter.

The Migrate Options Overrides panel is displayed.

H  On the Migrate Options Overrides panel, type Y to select the dependent objects that you want to migrate. Press Enter, and then press END.

In this example, data and all of the dependent objects were selected.

The Mixed List panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 41. An “*M” is displayed next to the table space that you selected to migrate.
Press END to return to the Object Specification panel. Press END again.

The Analysis Migrate Worklist Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 42.
4 Analyze the migration changes that you specified.

The Analysis component of the product examines the changes that you specified and generates a worklist that contains the instructions that are necessary to implement the actions chosen during the specification stage.

A On the Analysis Migrate Worklist Interface panel, select the Analyze Specification entries (use the WORKID’s change rules) option. Then select to run the Analysis in Batch. Press Enter.

**NOTE**
If you run Analysis in foreground, your TSO session will be unavailable until the processing has completed.

The Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 43.

**Figure 43  Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel**

![Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel]

A On the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel, specify your data set names, and type S to select the processing options. In this example, one of the options for analysis is overridden. Press Enter.

B On the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel, specify your data set names, and type S to select the processing options. In this example, one of the options for analysis is overridden. Press Enter.

The Analysis Worklist Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 44.
Figure 44  Analysis Worklist Options panel

On the Analysis Worklist Options panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Analysis Worklist Command Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 45.

Figure 45  Analysis Worklist Command Options panel

C On the Analysis Worklist Options panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Analysis Worklist Command Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 45.
On the Analysis Worklist Command Options panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Analysis Input Stream Parameters panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 46.

**Figure 46  Analysis Input Stream Parameters panel**

```
ALUFOA39 ---------------- Analysis Input Stream Parameters ----------------
Command =>

Type information. Then press Enter to continue or PF12 for previous panel.

Select any of the following analysis parameters.
- ENV     Display installation environment
- PKEYPROP Propagate parent key changes to foreign keys
- VALWARN Display errors as warnings for conditions in text
- VVALPROP Propagate table column changes to base views
- NOORDERBY Omit the ORDER BY clause for unloads in the worklist
- NOUNLOADEMPTY Do not unload tables that IBM RUNSTATS indicates are empty
- STOPCOMMIT Generate an AT(COMMIT) statement for every STOP command
- DEFERUNIQUEIX Create unique indexes with DEFER YES
- CISIZE4K Create all VSAM data sets with a CISIZE of 4 KB
- PARALLEL Enable worklist parallelism
- SINGLEPHASE Omit the -STOP command between phases of a migrate worklist

Commands: HELP END PREVIOUS
```

On the Analysis Input Stream Parameters panel, type S to select the option **Omit the -STOP command between phases of migrate worklist**. When you migrate within a single subsystem, you normally do not want to stop between phases in a migrate worklist. (For more information, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2*.)

Press END.

The JCL Generation component is invoked and Batch Analysis JCL Generation is displayed, as shown in Figure 47. The JCL includes the //ALUIN DD and //AJXPOFIN DD statements (input streams), which include keywords for processing the worklist. For more information about the input streams, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual*.

**Figure 47  Batch Analysis JCL (part 1 of 7)**

```
//RDACRJA JOB (5/15),ANALYSIS-MIGDB,.
// CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
// NOTIFY=RDACRJ
/*ROUTE XEQ BMCPLX1
/*JOBPARM SYSAFF=DB2B
/******************************
```
Figure 47  Batch Analysis JCL (part 2 of 7)

```plaintext
// * CREATED BY :  RDACRJ
// * TIMESTAMP :  01/15/2013.14.24.37
// * ENVIRONMENT:  ISPF 6.3MVS   TSO
// * RELEASE :  V11.01.00 06/25/2013
// * DB2 VERSION:  10015
//*****************************************************************************
//*-------------------------------------------------------------------
//*        BMC CHANGE MANAGER ANALYSIS                                    
//*-------------------------------------------------------------------
//ANALYSIS EXEC PGM=ALUAMAIN,
//        REGION=0M,
//        PARM='JMB1SEGA'
//STEPLIB DD  DSN=SYS3.DEGA.DSNEXIT,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=CSGI.DB2V10.SDSNLOAD,DISP=SHR
//*
//ABNLIGNR DD DUMMY
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*  
//ALUPRINT DD SYSOUT=*   
//AJXPOFVL DD DUMMY 
//ALUIN DD *
SSID DEGA
WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB
INCLUDE (DATA SQL AMS )
SORTDEVT SYSDA
SMSINCLUDE (  )
BMCREBUILD
STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL
NOHISTORY
BMCCOPY
BMCLOAD NOUTILCOPY
BMCFASTLOAD
MAXSYSUT 20
DYNUNLD
DYNCOPY
NOPARTCOPY
COPYDDN (COPY01 )
REGISTER (COPY01 )
NOREGENIDENTITY
SINGLEPHASE
NOVVALPROP
BMCUNLOAD NOUNLDCOLL
BMCREORG IBMCHECK
SYNCPOINT 10
NODBRMLIB
ORDERBY
UNLOADTABLE
UNLOADEMPTY
NOSTOPCOMMIT
TABLEACCESS
NOPARALLEL
NOREORGONLINE
```
Figure 47  Batch Analysis JCL (part 3 of 7)

```
   KEYCARD
   REORGALL
   REORGREF
   DYNREORG
   CLONEDATA
   /* POF INPUT FILE AJXAPOF
   /* THE KEYWORDS MUST START IN COLUMN 1
   //AJXPOFIN DD   *,DLM=$$
   ACM_DYNSORTW_NUM=32
   ACM_DYNSORTW_UNIT=SYSDA
   ACM_IBMR_MAP_REQ=Y
   ACM_WLORDER=
   ACM_WLORDERMSG=N
   ARCH_DATACLASS_ALT=
   ARCH_DATACLASS=
   ARCH_EXPDT=
   ARCH_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
   ARCH_MGMTCLASS=
   ARCH_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID
   ARCH_PRIQTY=10
   ARCH_RETPD=
   ARCH_SECQTY=2
   ARCH_STACK=N
   ARCH_STORCLASS_ALT=
   ARCH_STORCLASS=
   ARCH_THRESH=0
   ARCH_UNIT_ALT=
   ARCH_UNIT=SYSDA
   BLRP_DATACLASS_ALT=
   BLRP_DATACLASS=
   BLRP_EXPDT=
   BLRP_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
   BLRP_MGMTCLASS=
   BLRP_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID..&OBNOD
   BLRP_PRIQTY=10
   BLRP_RETPD=
   BLRP_SECQTY=2
   BLRP_STACK=N
   BLRP_STORCLASS_ALT=
   BLRP_STORCLASS=
   BLRP_THRESH=0
   BLRP_UNIT_ALT=
   BLRP_UNIT=SYSDA
   BMC_REORG_XBMID=XBMB
   CPYEXP_DATACLASS=
   CPYEXP_EXPDT=
   CPYEXP_MGMTCLASS=
   CPYEXP_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID
   CPYEXP_RETPD=
   CPYEXP_STORCLASS=
   CPYEXP_SUPPRESS_SUFF=N
```
Figure 47 Batch Analysis JCL (part 4 of 7)

```plaintext
CPYEXP_UNIT=SYSDA
DEF_GDG_BASE=N
DEF_GDG_LIMIT=10
DEF_GDG2_LIMIT=10
DEF_GDG_NOSCR = N
DIAG_MSGCLASS=X
DISC_DATACLASS_ALT=
DISC_DATACLASS=
DISC_EXPDT=
DISC_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
DISC_MGMTCLASS=
DISC_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID
DISC_PRIQTY=10
DISC_RETPD=
DISC_SECQTY=2
DISC_STORCLASS_ALT=
DISC_STORCLASS=
DISC_THRESH=0
DISC_UNIT_ALT=
DISC_UNIT=SYSDA
GDG_MODEL=SYS1.MODEL
PCPY1_DATACLASS_ALT=
PCPY1_DATACLASS=
PCPY1_EXPDT=
PCPY1_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
PCPY1_MGMTCLASS=
PCPY1_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID..&SPNAME..P&PART
PCPY1_PRIQTY=10
PCPY1_RETPD=
PCPY1_SECQTY=2
PCPY1_STACK=N
PCPY1_STORCLASS=
PCPY1_STORCLASS_ALT=
PCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF=N
PCPY1_THRESH=0
PCPY1_UNIT_ALT=
PCPY1_UNIT=SYSDA
PCPY2_DATACLASS_ALT=
PCPY2_DATACLASS=
PCPY2_EXPDT=
PCPY2_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
PCPY2_MGMTCLASS=
PCPY2_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID..&SPNAME..P&PART
PCPY2_PRIQTY=10
PCPY2_RETPD=
PCPY2_SECQTY=2
PCPY2_STACK=N
PCPY2_STORCLASS=
PCPY2_STORCLASS_ALT=
PCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF=N
PCPY2_THRESH=0
```
### Figure 47 Batch Analysis JCL (part 5 of 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCPY2_UNIT_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPY2_UNIT</td>
<td>SYSDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_DATACLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_EXPDT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_MGMTCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_PREFIX</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;STEPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_PRIQTY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_RETPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_SECQTY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH_STORCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_DATACLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_DATACLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_EXPDT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_MGMTCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_MGMTCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_PREFIX</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;SPNAME..P&amp;PART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_PRIQTY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_RETPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_SECQTY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_STACK</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_STORCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_STORCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_THRESH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_UNIT_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_UNIT</td>
<td>SYSDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_DATACLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_DATACLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_EXPDT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_MGMTCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY1_MGMTCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_DATACLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_DATACLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_EXPDT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_MGMTCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_MGMTCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_PREFIX</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;SPNAME..P&amp;PART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_PRIQTY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_RETPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_SECQTY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_STACK</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_STORCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_STORCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_THRESH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_UNIT_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCPY2_UNIT</td>
<td>SYSDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REORG_MAPTAB</td>
<td>JEFF.JFTLTBMAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_DATACLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_DATACLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_EXPDT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_MGMTCLASS_ALT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_MGMTCLASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_PREFIX</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;STEPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTOUT_PRIQTY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Figure 47  Batch Analysis JCL (part 6 of 7)

```sql
SRTOUT_RETPD=
SRTOUT_SECQTY=2
SRTOUT_STORCLASS_ALT=
SRTOUT_STORCLASS=
SRTOUT_THRESH=0
SRTOUT_UNIT_ALT=
SRTOUT_UNIT=SYSDA
SYSUT_DATACLASS_ALT=
SYSUT_DATACLASS=
SYSUT_EXPDT=
SYSUT_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
SYSUT_MGMTCLASS=
SYSUT_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&WKID..&STEPN
SYSUT_PRIQTY=10
SYSUT_RETPD=
SYSUT_SECQTY=2
SYSUT_STORCLASS_ALT=
SYSUT_STORCLASS=
SYSUT_THRESH=0
SYSUT_UNIT_ALT=
SYSUT_UNIT=SYSDA
TAPE_EXPDT=
TAPE_RETPD=
TAPE_VOLCNT=99
TAPE1=CARTVTS
TAPE2=CARTVTS
TAPE3=CARTVTS
TEMPUNIT=SYSDA
UNLD1_DATACLASS_ALT=
UNLD1_DATACLASS=
UNLD1_EXPDT=
UNLD1_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
UNLD1_MGMTCLASS=
UNLD1_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&MSSID..&WORKID8
UNLD1_PRIQTY=10
UNLD1_RETPD=
UNLD1_SECQTY=2
UNLD1_STACK=N
UNLD1_STORCLASS_ALT=
UNLD1_STORCLASS=
UNLD1_SUPPRESS_SUFF=N
UNLD1_THRESH=0
UNLD1_UNIT_ALT=
UNLD1_UNIT=SYSDA
UNLD2_DATACLASS_ALT=
UNLD2_DATACLASS=
UNLD2_EXPDT=
UNLD2_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
UNLD2_MGMTCLASS=
UNLD2_PREFIX=&PREFIX..&MSSID..&WORKID8
UNLD2_PRIQTY=10
```
Press END to return to the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel, as shown in Figure 48.
H On the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel, press Enter to submit the JCL.

I After you submit the job, press Enter to return to the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel.

The results of Analysis are a diagnostic output file (ALUPRINT) and a worklist.

J To review the results of the analysis of the work ID (ALUPRINT), you can split your ISPF session or you can use your normal method to review SYSOUT. The last message in the diagnostic output (Figure 49) indicates that the worklist completed successfully.
Figure 49  Analysis diagnostic output

SSID DEGA
WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB
INCLUDE (DATA SQL AMS )
SORTDEVT SYSDA
SMSINCLUDE ( )
BMCREBUILD
STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL
NOHISTORY
BMCCOPY
BMCLOAD NOUTILCOPY
BMCFASTLOAD
MAXSYSUT 20
DYNUNLD
DYNCOPY
NPDATACOPY
COPYDDN (COPY01 )
REGISTER (COPY01 )
NOREGENIDENTITY
SINGLEPHASE
NOVALVALPROP
BMCCOPY
BMCUNLOAD NOUNLDCOLL
BMCREORG IBMCHECK
SYNCPOINT 10
NODBMRMLIB
ORDERBY
UNLOADTABLE
UNLOADEMPTY
NOSTOPCOMMIT
TABLEACCESS
NODATAPARALLEL
NOREORGONLINE
KEYCARD
REORGALL
REORGREF
DYNDROG
CLONEDATA
+BMC396243I DB2 VERSION 10 NFM
*** PTFS APPLIED TO PRODUCT:
*** NONE
******************************************************************************
*** WORKLIST GENERATION 2013-01-15-14.32.21.382780
*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2 VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)
WORKLIST GENERATION EXECUTION FOR WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB ON SSID DEGA
******************************************************************************
LIMIT KEY VALIDATION STARTING, COMPILED Dec 20 2012 AT 21:39:04
LIMIT KEY VALIDATION COMPLETE
*BMC396243I DB2 VERSION 10 NFM
******************************************************************************
*** THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES ARE WARNINGS ONLY
******************************************************************************
*BMC45339W TAPES CANNOT BE STACKED AND MULTIPLE TAPE DRIVES MAY BE
+ REQUIRED IF MULTITASKING IS USED TO UNLOAD AND LOAD
+ PARTITIONED TABLE SPACES. TO DISABE MULTITASKING AND TO
+ ENABLE TAPE STACKING, ADD THE NOMTASK KEYWORD TO THE ALUIN
+ INPUT STREAM.
******************************************************************************
*** END OF WARNING MESSAGES - WARNINGS WERE ISSUED
******************************************************************************
WORKLIST WAS WRITTEN TO DATASET 'ACM.DB2V10.V102.WLBASE01(MIGDB)'
WORKLIST GENERATION COMPLETE WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB
Figure 50 shows the worklist that was written to the data set that you specified on the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel.

**Figure 50  CHANGE MANAGER migrate-type worklist (part 1 of 5)**

```plaintext
*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2  VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)
***********************************************************************
*** PTFs APPLIED TO PRODUCT:
*** NONE
***********************************************************************
* ALUIN PARMS:
*   SSID DEGA
*   WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB
*   INCLUDE (DATA SQL AMS )
*   SORTDEVT SYSDA
*   SMSINCLUDE ( )
*   BMCREBUILD
*   STANDALONESTATS DB2STATSUPD TABLEALL
*   NOHISTORY
*   BMCCOPY
*   BMLOAD NOUTILCOPY
*   BMCFASTLOAD
*   MAXSYSUT 20
*   DYNUNLD
*   DYNCOPY
*   NOPARTCOPY
*   COPYDDN (COPY01 )
*   REGISTER (COPY01 )
*   NOREGENENTITY
*   SINGLEPHASE
*   NOVALPROP
*   BMUNLOAD NOUNLDCOLL
*   BMCREORG IBMCHECK
*   SYNCPOINT 10
*   NODBRMLIB
*   ORDERBY
*   UNLOADTABLE
*   UNLOADEMPTY
*   NOSTOPCOMMIT
*   TABLEACCESS
*   NOPARALLEL
*   NOREORGONLINE
*   KEYCARD
*   REORGALL
*   REORREF
*   DYNREORG
*   CLONEDATA
***********************************************************************
-TIME 000050 '2013-01-15-14.32.21.382780'
-SSID 000100 DEGA
-JCLP 000150 MIGR MSSID DEGA
-WKID 000200 RDACRJ.MIGDB
```
**Figure 50 CHANGE MANAGER migrate-type worklist (part 2 of 5)**

```
*** THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES ARE WARNINGS ONLY ***
***********************************************************************
*BMC45339W TAPES CANNOT BE STACKED AND MULTIPLE TAPE DRIVES MAY BE
* REQUIRED IF MULTITASKING IS USED TO UNLOAD AND LOAD
* PARTITIONED TABLE SPACES. TO DISABLE MULTITASKING AND TO
* ENABLE TAPE STACKING, ADD THE NOMTASK KEYWORD TO THE ALUIN
* INPUT STREAM.
***********************************************************************
*** END OF WARNING MESSAGES - WARNINGS WERE ISSUED ***
***********************************************************************
*** ORIGINATOR OF WORKLIST WAS WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB ON SSID DEGA ***
-MIGR 000250 PHASE-1 START OF SECTION TO BE RUN ON SENDING SYSTEM
-SYNC 000300 START OF EXECUTION SYNCPOINT
***********************************************************************
-JCLP 000350 BMCD IPPARTS 4
-BMCD 000400
UNLOAD UNLOADDN (SYSR)
ACTIVE (YES,NO)
ON FAILURE ALL TERMINATE UTILITY
DELETEFILES YES
DISCARDS 1
NULLTYPE T1 NULLCHAR ?
FORMAT BMCLOAD
SELECT *
FROM RIBASIC.T_T01AICP
ORDER BY
COLSI_2
, COLVC_8
;
OUTPUT SYSR
UNIT SYSDA
DSNAME 'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P&PART'

-SYNC 000450 UNLOAD TB RIBASIC.T_T01AICP COMPLETE
-SYNC 000500 END OF UNLOAD TABLES SECTION
***********************************************************************
-SETS 000550 SET CURRENT SQLID = 'RDACRJ'
-SQL 000600 CREATE DATABASE RJBASIC
  STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
  BUFFERPOOL BP8K0

-SETS 000650 SET CURRENT SQLID = USER
-SYNC 000700 END OF DATABASE SECTION
***********************************************************************
-SETS 000750 SET CURRENT SQLID = 'RDACRJ'
-SQL 000800 CREATE TABLESPACE T01AICP IN RJBASIC
  NUMPARTS 4
```
Figure 50  CHANGE MANAGER migrate-type worklist (part 3 of 5)

(PART 1
  USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
  PRIQTY  440
  SECQTY  220
  PCTFREE  0
, PART 2
  USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
  PRIQTY  440
  SECQTY  220
  PCTFREE  0
, PART 3
  USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
  PRIQTY  440
  SECQTY  220
  PCTFREE  0
, PART 4
  USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
  PRIQTY  440
  SECQTY  220
  PCTFREE  0
)
  BUFFERPOOL BP0
  LOCKSIZE  ANY
  LOCKMAX  10
  CLOSE  NO
  SEGSIZE  0

-SETS 000850 SET CURRENT SQLID = USER
-SYNC 000900 END OF CREATE TABLESPACE SECTION
***********************************************************************
-SQL  000950 CREATE TABLE RJBASIC.T_T01AICP
  {
    COLC_1
      CHAR(20) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLSI_2
      SMALLINT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLIN_3
      INTEGER NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLSI_4
      SMALLINT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLDC_5
      DECIMAL(6,2) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLDC_6
      DECIMAL(9,0) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLDC_7
      DECIMAL(5,2) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLVC_8
      VARCHAR(15) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLF1_9
      REAL NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
    , COLF2_10
    

FLOAT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
, COLVC_11
  VARCHAR(15) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
, COLDT_12
  DATE NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
, COLTS_13
  TIMESTAMP NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
, COLC_14
  CHAR(100) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
)

CCSID EBCDIC
IN RJBASIC.T01AICP

-SQL  001000 COMMENT ON TABLE RJBASIC.T_T01AICP
    IS 'T01- FACTS DO NOT CEASE TO EXIST BECAUSE THEY ARE IGNORED'

-SYNC 001050 END OF TABLE SECTION
***********************************************************************
-SQL  001100 CREATE INDEX
    RJBASIC.I_T01AICP1
    ON RJBASIC.T_T01AICP
    ( COLSI_2
    , COLVC_8 )

    NOT PADDED
CLUSTER
(PART 1 VALUES (10,'C23456789012')
    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
    PRIQTY  1440
    SECQTY  720
    PCTFREE  0
,PART 2 VALUES (13,'K23456789012')
    USING STOGROUP R1BASIC3
    PRIQTY  1440
    SECQTY  720
    PCTFREE  0
,PART 3 VALUES (16,'R23456789012')
    USING STOGROUP R1BASIC4
    PRIQTY  1440
    SECQTY  720
    PCTFREE  0
,PART 4 VALUES (MAXVALUE,MAXVALUE)
    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
    PRIQTY  1440
    SECQTY  720
    PCTFREE  0
)

BUFFERPOOL BP1
CLOSE  YES

-SYNC 001150 END OF CREATE INDEX SECTION
The Execution JCL Build Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 51.
5 Execute the worklist.

The Execution component executes the migrate worklist in a single phase. First, the data is unloaded from the objects. Then, the objects are created, the data is loaded, and the utilities are executed.

The Execution component of the product uses the worklist as its input job stream and performs the tasks contained in the worklist. The worklist acts as a detailed procedure for implementing the changes that you defined in the specification stage.

A On the Execution JCL Build Interface panel, press Enter to accept the defaults.

The Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 52.
In the Execution Pre- and Post-Processing Interface panel, press **Enter** to accept the defaults.

The Execution JCL Processing Interface panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 53.
On the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel, specify your data set names, specify **SYSOUT** for diagnostics, accept the defaults for your build option, and type **S** to select your processing options. Press **Enter**.

The Execution JCL is displayed, as shown in Figure 54. The JCL includes the **//AEXIN DD** statement (input stream), which includes keywords that are used in executing the JCL. For more information about the input stream, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual*.

**Figure 54  Execution JCL for a migrate-type worklist (part 1 of 3)**

```plaintext
//RDACRJE JOB (5715), 'EXECUTE-MIGDB'.
// CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X, MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
// NOTIFY=RDACRJ
//*ROUTE XEQ BMCPLX1
//*JOBPARM SYSAFF=DB2B

//********************************************************************
//*  CREATED BY   :   RDACRJ
//*  TIMESTAMP    :   01/15/2013.15.00.19
//*  ENVIRONMENT  :   ISPF 6.3MVS TSO
//*  RELEASE      :   V11.01.00 06/25/2013
//*  DB2 VERSION  :   10015
//********************************************************************

//** BMC CHANGE MANAGER EXECUTION
//**--------------------------------------------------------------------
//**STEP1 EXEC PGM=AEXEMAIN,
//**  REGION=0M, MEMLIMIT=NOLIMIT, PARM='JMB1SEGA',
//**  COND=(4,LT)
//**STEPLIB DD  DSN=SYS3.DEGA.DSNEXIT, DISP=SHR
//**     DD  DSN=CSGI.DB2V10.SDSNLOAD, DISP=SHR
//**--------------------------------------------------------------------
//**ABNLIGNR DD DUMMY
//**SYSDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 
//**SYSTEM DD SYSOUT=* 
//**ASUSRPRPT DD SYSOUT=* 
//**UTPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 
//**--------------------------------------------------------------------
//**   STATISTICS WORK DD STATEMENTS
//**--------------------------------------------------------------------
//**STPRINO1 DD SYSOUT=* 
//**RNPRINO1 DD SYSOUT=* 
//**SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=* 
//**AJXERR DD SYSOUT=* 
//**AEXIN DD *

ACM
SSID DEGA WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB
DYNWORKUNIT SYSDA
DASDDOPT DSA2QDOP
CATDDOPT DC102DOP
STOPWAIT 3
STOPWTSECS 10
```
Figure 54  Execution JCL for a migrate-type worklist (part 2 of 3)
D After you review the JCL, press END to return to the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel.

E From the Execution JCL Processing Interface panel, press Enter to submit the JCL and migrate your objects.

The result of execution is a worklist execution log (AEXPRINT).

F To review the results of execution in the worklist execution log (AEXPRINT), you can split your ISPF session or you can use your normal method to review SYSOUT. Figure 55 shows the worklist execution log.

The last message in the worklist indicates that the work ID status is complete and that the worklist completed successfully. The worklist migrated the objects that you specified.

Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 1 of 17)
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 2 of 17)

BMC16815I  PARAMETERS:  DASDDOPT DSA2QDOP
BMC16815I  PARAMETERS:  CATDOPT DC102QDOP
BMC16815I  PARAMETERS:  STOPWAIT 3
BMC16815I  PARAMETERS:  STOPWTSECS 10
BMC16815I  PARAMETERS:  LOCK EXCLUSIVE
BMC16992I  USING 'DSA2QDOP' AS OPTIONS FOR DASD MANAGER UTILITIES
BMC16943I  USING 'JMB1SEGA' FOR RUN OPTIONS
BMC16898I  DEBUG: CONNECTED WITH USER: RDACRJ
BMC16898I  DEBUG: CONNECTED WITH USER: RDACRJ
BMC16979I  WORKLIST DSNNAME IS 'ACM.DB2V10.V102.WLBASE01(MIGDB)'
BMC706708I DB2 RELEASE: 1010 MODE: V10 NEW FUNCTION
BMC16806I  PARAMETERS ACCEPTED, BEGINNING EXECUTION VERSION V11.01.00 06/25/2013 FOR BMC CHANGE MANAGER
BMC16971I  AUTHID SWITCHING OPTION 'N' IS IN EFFECT. -AUTH NOT ALLOWED.
BMC16957I  EXECUTION AUTHID IS RDACRJ

:*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2  VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)
BMC70933I  WORKID DESCRIPTION:
BMC16999I  INITIAL WORKID STATUS FOR RDACRJ.MIGDB IS 'N' (NOT STARTED
BMC16999I  UPDATED WORKID STATUS FOR RDACRJ.MIGDB IS 'S' (STARTED)
:*** CHANGE MANAGER FOR DB2  VERSION 11.01.00(06/25/2013)

:*** PFTS APPLIED TO PRODUCT:
:*** NONE

:**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
:**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15.05.37 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 2

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

:**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
:**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
### Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 3 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013-01-15 15.05.37 ON SYSID DB2B</th>
<th>WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG</th>
<th>PAGE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* KEYCARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* REDORGALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* REDORGREF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* DYNREORG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CLONEDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIME 00050 '2013-01-15-14.32.21.382780'</td>
<td>57154342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SSID 000100 DEGA</td>
<td>14266008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:JCLP 000150 MIGR MSSID DEGA</td>
<td>62418581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC16511 -JCLP IGNORED IN THIS RUN. SKIPPING WORKLIST RECORDS UNTIL NEXT COMMAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WKID 000200 RDACRJ.MIGDB</td>
<td>90835983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES ARE WARNINGS ONLY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BM C45339W TAPES CANNOT BE STACKED AND MULTIPLE TAPE DRIVES MAY BE REQUIRED IF MULTITASKING IS USED TO UNLOAD AND LOAD PARTITIONED TABLE SPACES, TO DISABLE MULTITASKING AND TO ENABLE TAPE STACKING, ADD THE NOMTASK KEYWORD TO THE ALUIN INPUT STREAM.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>END OF WARNING MESSAGES - WARNINGS WERE ISSUED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORIGINATOR OF WORKLIST WAS WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB ON SSID DEGA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MIGR 000250 PHASE-1 START OF SECTION TO BE RUN ON SENDING SYSTEM</td>
<td>21830478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**** B M C EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**** VERSION: V11.01.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013-01-15 15.05.37 ON SYSID DB2B</th>
<th>WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG</th>
<th>PAGE 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYNC 000300 START OF EXECUTION SYNCPIONT</td>
<td>02891110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES ARE WARNINGS ONLY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BM C45339W TAPES CANNOT BE STACKED AND MULTIPLE TAPE DRIVES MAY BE REQUIRED IF MULTITASKING IS USED TO UNLOAD AND LOAD PARTITIONED TABLE SPACES, TO DISABLE MULTITASKING AND TO ENABLE TAPE STACKING, ADD THE NOMTASK KEYWORD TO THE ALUIN INPUT STREAM.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>END OF WARNING MESSAGES - WARNINGS WERE ISSUED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORIGINATOR OF WORKLIST WAS WORKID RDACRJ.MIGDB ON SSID DEGA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:JCLP 000350 B M C IPARTS 4</td>
<td>18591912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC165111 -JCLP IGNORED IN THIS RUN. SKIPPING WORKLIST RECORDS UNTIL NEXT COMMAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BMCD 000400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:UNLOAD UNLOADDN (SYSR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACTIVE (YES,NO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ON FAILURE ALL TERMINATE UTILITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DELETEFILES YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISCARDS 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:NULLTYPE T1 NULCHAR ?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FORMAT BM CLOAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SELECT *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FROM RIBASIC.T_TOIAICP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ORDER BY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:COLSI_2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:COLVC_B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:OUTPUT SYSR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:UNIT SYSDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DSNAME 'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P&amp;PART'</td>
<td>35575868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC168151I PARAMETERS: DEGA,MIGDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC16822I CONTROL PASSED TO 'ADUUMAIN'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC16898I DEBU: CONNECTED WITH USER: RDACRJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC16898I DEBU: ADUUMAIN 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 4 of 17)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50001I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>UTILITY EXECUTION STARTING 1/15/2013 15:05:41 ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UTILITY ID = 'MIGDB'. DB2 SUBSYSTEM ID = 'DEGA'. OPTION MODULE = 'ADU$OPTS'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>7/5/1.1.3.0,PID=HB08780,DFSM FOR 7/5/1.1.3.0,DB2=10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>REGIM=OM.Below 16M=878K.ABOVE 16M=1416920K.IEFUSI=NO,CPSUS=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MEMLIMIT=7592816040320M,AVALAIBLE=7592816040314M,MEMLIMIT SET BY:JCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNLOAD PLUS FOR DB2--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 UTILITIES COMMON CODE--V10.02.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SOLUTION COMMON CODE--V11.01.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMCSORT ENGINE--V02.03.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Prefix: denotes Worklist Input Statements**
Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 5 of 17)

BMC50470I TRITCH = NONE
BMC50470I DSNTYPE = NONE
BMC50483I SYSREC VOLUMES=NONE
BMC50483I SYSRED VOLUMES=NONE
BMC50483I SYSREF VOLUMES=NONE
BMC50483I SYSREC DSNAME=&USERID.&TYPE.S&SELNUM

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15:06:03 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 6

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BMC50483I SYSRED DSNAME=&USERID.&TYPE.S&SELNUM
BMC50483I SYSREF DSNAME=&USERID.BMC

BMC50471I DB2 DSNHDECP MODULE SETTINGS:
BMC50471I VERSION = 1010
BMC50471I SUBSYSTEM DEFAULT = DEGA
BMC50471I CHARACTER SET = ALPHANUM
BMC50471I DATE FORMAT = USA
BMC50471I TIME FORMAT = USA
BMC50471I LOCAL DATE LENGTH = 0
BMC50471I LOCAL TIME LENGTH = 0
BMC50471I DECIMAL POINT = PERIOD
BMC50471I DECIMAL ARITHMETIC = 15
BMC50471I DELIMITER = DEFAULT
BMC50471I SQL DELIMITER = DEFAULT
BMC50471I ENCODING SCHEME = EBCDIC
BMC50471I APPL. ENCODING SCHEME = EBCDIC
BMC50471I MIXED = NO
BMC50471I EBCDIC CCSID = (37,65534,65534)
BMC50471I ASCII CCSID = (819,65534,65534)
BMC50471I UNICODE CCSID = (367,1208,1200)
BMC50028I DB2 MODE = NFM
BMC50471I BMC_BMCUTIL = 'BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCUTIL'
BMC50471I BMC_BMCSYNC = 'BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCSYNC'
BMC50471I BMC_BMCHIST = 'BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCHIST'
BMC50471I BMC_BMCXCOPY = 'BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCXCOPY'

BMC50102I UNLOAD UNLOADADDN (SYSR)
BMC50102I ACTIVE (YES,NO)
BMC50102I ON FAILURE ALL TERMINATE UTILITY
BMC50102I DELETEFILES YES
BMC50102I DISCARDS 1
BMC50102I NULLTYPE T1 NULLCHAR ?
BMC50102I FORMAT BMCLOAD
BMC50102I SELECT *
BMC50102I FROM RIBASIC.T_T01AICP
BMC50102I ORDER BY
BMC50102I COLSI_2
BMC50102I , COLVC_8
BMC50102I ;
BMC50102I
BMC50102I OUTPUT SYSR
BMC50102I UNIT SYSDA
BMC50102I DSNAME 'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P&PART'
BMC51654I BIND OF PACKAGE ADUQA .ADUEANYL COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY
BMC51687I ESTIMATED ROWS FOR TABLE SPACE RIBASIC.T_T01AICP PART 1 IS 1 FROM DB2STATS
BMC51687I ESTIMATED ROWS FOR TABLE SPACE RIBASIC.T_T01AICP PART 2 IS 0 FROM DB2STATS
BMC51687I ESTIMATED ROWS FOR TABLE SPACE RIBASIC.T_T01AICP PART 3 IS 0 FROM DB2STATS
BMC51687I ESTIMATED ROWS FOR TABLE SPACE RIBASIC.T_T01AICP PART 4 IS 1 FROM DB2STATS
BMC51688I ESTIMATED ROWS FOR SELECT 1 IS 2

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
Figure 55   Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 6 of 17)
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 7 of 17).

BMC50006I UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE, RETURN CODE = 0

::SYNC 000450 UNLOAD TB RJBASIC.T_T01AICP COMPLETE 97412899
::SYNC 000500 END OF UNLOAD TABLES SECTION 36723126

**********************************************************************
::SETS 000550 SET CURRENT SOLID = 'RDACRJ' 34458304
DSNT400I SQLCODE = 000, SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION
::SQL 000600 CREATE DATABASE RJBASIC
                    STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
                    BUFFERPOOL BP8K80
                    LOCKSIZE   ANY
                    LOCKMAX    10
                    CLOSE      NO
                    SEGSIZE    0
                    PRIQTY     440
                    SECQTY     220
                    PCTFREE    0
                    NUMPARTS 4
                    PART 1
                    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
                    PRIQTY     440
                    SECQTY     220
                    PCTFREE    0
                    PART 2
                    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
                    PRIQTY     440
                    SECQTY     220
                    PCTFREE    0
                    PART 3
                    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
                    PRIQTY     440
                    SECQTY     220
                    PCTFREE    0
                    PART 4
                    USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
                    PRIQTY     440
                    SECQTY     220
                    PCTFREE    0

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15.06.03 ON SYSID DB2B
WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 9
LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

::SQL 000800 CREATE TABLESPACE T01AICP IN RJBASIC
  (PART 1
   USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
   PRIQTY     440
   SECQTY     220
   PCTFREE    0
   PART 2
   USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
   PRIQTY     440
   SECQTY     220
   PCTFREE    0
   PART 3
   USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
   PRIQTY     440
   SECQTY     220
   PCTFREE    0
   PART 4
   USING STOGROUP SYSDEFLT
   PRIQTY     440
   SECQTY     220
   PCTFREE    0
  )

::SQL 000850 SET CURRENT SOLID = USER 11894832
DSNT400I SQLCODE = 000, SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION
::SYNC 000900 END OF CREATE TABLESPACE SECTION 12965745

**********************************************************************
::SETS 000700 END OF DATABASE SECTION 21939128
::SETS 000750 SET CURRENT SOLID = 'RDACRJ' 34589376
DSNT400I SQLCODE = 000, SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION
::SQL 000800 CREATE TABLE RJBASIC.T_T01AICP
  (COLC_1
     CHAR(20) NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
  , COLSI_2
     SMALLINT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
  , COLIN_3
     INTEGER NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT
  )

::SQL 000900 END OF CREATE TABLESPACE SECTION 21939128

**********************************************************************
::SYNC 000700 END OF UNLOAD TABLES SECTION 36723126
::SYNC 000500 UNLOAD TB RJBASIC.T_T01AICP COMPLETE 97412899
::SYNC 000450 UNLOAD TB RJBASIC.T_T01AICP COMPLETE 97412899
Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 8 of 17)

```sql
ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 1

Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 8 of 17)

```
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 9 of 17)
### Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 10 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013-01-15 15.06.47 ON SYSID DB2B</th>
<th>WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG</th>
<th>PAGE 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> BMC STATS API -- V11.01.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> EXTENDED BUFFER MANAGER -- V06.01.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> HIGH-SPEED APPLY ENGINE -- V11.01.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> NO MAINTENANCE TO REPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> AFORTSS= YES</td>
<td>FORCE=None</td>
<td>REDEFINE= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APCCOMMIT= 2500</td>
<td>HASMAR= YES</td>
<td>RENMMAX= 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APDOPTS=</td>
<td>LBUFFS= 20</td>
<td>RULES= BMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APMULT contractors= 100</td>
<td>IDCACHE= 1000</td>
<td>SDUMP= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APXAGANT= 10</td>
<td>IDCDDN= SYSDICIN</td>
<td>SHORTMEMORY= CONTINUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APRETLIM= COUNT</td>
<td>IDERROR= DISCARD</td>
<td>SHLEVEL= (NONE, NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APRETVAL= 5</td>
<td>INDDN= SYSSREC</td>
<td>SMAX= 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> AUTOENUMROWS= YES</td>
<td>INFO= NO</td>
<td>SMCore= (DK, DK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> AVAILPAGEPCT= NO</td>
<td>INLINE= NO</td>
<td>SORTDEV= (-, SYSSALDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> BVOLNOS= 30</td>
<td>LINNO= NO</td>
<td>SORTNUM= 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> CENTURY= (1950, 2049)</td>
<td>IONEX= NO</td>
<td>SOLDELAY= 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> CHECKPEN= YES</td>
<td>IRANDOM= NO</td>
<td>SOLRETRY= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> COPYDDN= (BMCCPY, BMCCPZ)</td>
<td>KEEPDICTONARY= NO</td>
<td>STOP@CMT= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> COPYLV= FULL</td>
<td>LBUFFS= 20</td>
<td>STOPDELAY= 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> COPYPEND= YES</td>
<td>LOADDDN= SORTOUT</td>
<td>STOPRETRY= 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> COPYSUBSET= NO</td>
<td>LOB= YES</td>
<td>TAPEDISP= DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DELFILE= (YES, NO)</td>
<td>LOBAVG= PCT= 50</td>
<td>TEMPRAALDATA= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DESCARBUM= 8</td>
<td>LOCKROW= YES</td>
<td>TOTALPAGEPCT= 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DISCARDC= 0</td>
<td>LONNAMETRUNC= MIDDLE</td>
<td>TSSAMPLEPCT= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DISCDDN= SYSDISC</td>
<td>MAPDDN= SYSMAP</td>
<td>UNIDCODE= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DRNDELAY= 1</td>
<td>MAXP= 5</td>
<td>UPMAXA_AUTHID= USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DRNRETRY= 255</td>
<td>MAXSORTMEMORY= 0</td>
<td>UPMAXA= NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DRNWAIT= NO</td>
<td>MXTAPE= 3</td>
<td>UXSTATE= SUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DSNUMEXT= (NONE, ASM)</td>
<td>MGEXT= CONTINUE</td>
<td>WBUFFS= (20, 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DRNWAIT= NO</td>
<td>MXTSAME= YES</td>
<td>WORKDDN= SYSUT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> ENFORCE= CHECK</td>
<td>MSGLEVEL= 1</td>
<td>WORKUNIT= SYSALLDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> ERRDDN= SYSDIS</td>
<td>MSGLEVEL= 1</td>
<td>WORKUNIT= SYSALLDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> EXCLUDE= (X37, X22, X06)</td>
<td>ORIGDISP= DELETE</td>
<td>XML= YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> FASTSWITCH= NO</td>
<td>PAUSEDISCARD= 4</td>
<td>XNLAYS= SIZE= 10240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> FILECHK= HARN</td>
<td>PLAN= AMUQA</td>
<td>ZEROROWRC= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> FILEVAR= YES</td>
<td>PREFERMAT= NO</td>
<td>ZII= ENABLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> FOREC= AT= (START, 3)</td>
<td>PRELOAD= CONTINUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> FORCE= RPT= NO</td>
<td>RCVDYN= (BMCCPY, BMCCPZ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> APOPM=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> DTYPE= LOAD</td>
<td>WORK</td>
<td>SORTWORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> ACTIVE= NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> IFALLOC= USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> SMS= NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> SMSUNIT= NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> SIZEPCT= (100, 100)</td>
<td>(100, 100)</td>
<td>(100, 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> UNIT= (SYSSALDA, SYSSALDA)</td>
<td>(SYSSALDA, SYSSALDA)</td>
<td>(SYSSALDA, SYSSALDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> UNITCNT= (0, 0)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC50471I</strong> VOLCNT= (25, 25)</td>
<td>(25, 25)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 *****

***** VERSION: V11.01.00

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 11 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50470I STORCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</th>
<th>(NONE,NONE)</th>
<th>(NONE,NONE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I THRESHLD = 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDEMPY = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE = ERROR</td>
<td>DISCARD</td>
<td>LOCPCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMSUNIT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DDTYPE = SYSMAP</td>
<td>LOCLCPY</td>
<td>LOCLCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DLTPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDEMPY = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE = LOCLCPY</td>
<td>REMPCPY</td>
<td>REMPCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMSUNIT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DDTYPE = RECPF</td>
<td>USCCF</td>
<td>USCCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DLTPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I RETPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDEMPY = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DOTYPE = LOCBLCPY</td>
<td>LOCBLCPY</td>
<td>LOCBLCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMSUNIT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DDTYPE = LOCLCPY</td>
<td>LOCLCPY</td>
<td>LOCLCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGEMPTY = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I DLTPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I MAXEXTSZ = (0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
<td>(0,K),(0,K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50470I EXPDT =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00 ****
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
### Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 12 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>AVGVOLSP = ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>DSNTYPE = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>MGMTCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>STORCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>THRESHLD = 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>MAXEXTSZ = ((O,K),(O,K))</td>
<td>((O,K),(O,K))</td>
<td>((O,K),(O,K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>EXPDT = N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>RETPD = N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGLIMIT = N/A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGEMPTY = N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGSCRAT = N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>DOTYPE = REMLCPCPY</td>
<td>REMLCPCPY</td>
<td>LOCPXCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>ACTIVE = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>IFALLOC = USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>SMS = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>SMSUNIT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>UNITCNT = (0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>UNIT = (SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
<td>(SYSALLDA,SYSALLDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>SIZEPCT = (100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
<td>(100,100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>UNITCMT = (0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>AVGVOLSP = ((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
<td>((30000,TRK),(30000,TRK))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>DSNTYPE = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>DATACLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>MGMTCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>STORCLAS = (NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
<td>(NONE,NONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>THRESHLD = 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>MAXEXTSZ = ((O,K),(O,K))</td>
<td>((O,K),(O,K))</td>
<td>((O,K),(O,K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>EXPDT =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>RETPD =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGLIMIT = 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGEMPTY = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC504701</td>
<td>GDGSCRAT = NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****
**** VERSION: V11.01.00 ****
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15.06.47 ON SYSID DB2B
WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 15

---

**LINE PREFIX :**
**DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS**
Migrating DB2 objects

Chapter 2 Using the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER interface

Figure 55 Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 13 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50483I</th>
<th>SORTWORK</th>
<th>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>SYSMAP</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCPFCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCBFCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMPFCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMBFCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCPLCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCBLCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMPLCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMBLCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCPXCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>LOCBXCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMPXCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50483I</td>
<td>REMBXCPY</td>
<td>DSNPAT=UID.UKTLPPFX..DDNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DB2 DSNHDECP</td>
<td>MODULE SETTINGS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>= 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SUBSYSTEM DEFAULT</td>
<td>= DEGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>CHARACTER SET</td>
<td>= ALPHANUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DATE FORMAT</td>
<td>= USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>TIME FORMAT</td>
<td>= USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>LOCAL DATE LENGTH</td>
<td>= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>LOCAL TIME LENGTH</td>
<td>= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DECIMAL POINT</td>
<td>= PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DECIMAL ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>DELIMITER</td>
<td>= DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>SQL DELIMITER</td>
<td>= DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>ENCODING SCHEME</td>
<td>= EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>APPL. ENCODING SCHEME</td>
<td>= EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>= NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 ****

**** VERSION: V11.01.00

(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15:06:47 ON SYSID DB2B WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG PAGE 16

LINE PREFIX: DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50471I</th>
<th>EBCDIC CCSID</th>
<th>= (37,65534,65534)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>ASCII CCSID</td>
<td>= (819,65534,65534)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>UNICODE CCSID</td>
<td>= (367,1208,1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50028I</td>
<td>DB2 MODE = NFM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMC_BMCUTIL</td>
<td>= &quot;BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCUTIL&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMC_BMSCSYNC</td>
<td>= &quot;BMCUTIL.CMN_BMSCSYNC&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMC_BMCCHIST</td>
<td>= &quot;BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCCHIST&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BMC_BMCDICT</td>
<td>= &quot;BMCUTIL.CMN_BMCDICT&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>LOAD DATA</td>
<td>REPLACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>INDSN('RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P001'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P002'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P003'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>'RDACRJ.DEGA.MIGDB.SR000001.P004'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>ERRDON</td>
<td>SYSDRO001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>DISCARDS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>DISCARDON</td>
<td>SYSDRO001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>DELETFILES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>ORDER YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>BMCUNLOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>WORKDON</td>
<td>SYSDRO001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>LOADDON</td>
<td>SORTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>ENFORCE</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>REDEFINE</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>UNIQUEINTO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>INTO TABLE</td>
<td>RJBASIC.T_T01ACP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50102I</td>
<td>WHEN TABLE</td>
<td>= 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51561I</td>
<td>CALCULATED NUMBER OF INPUT RECORDS = 830 USING A SCALING FACTOR OF 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 14 of 17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC50041I</th>
<th>UTILINIT PHASE COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC50041I</td>
<td>0: ZIIP ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50041I</td>
<td>ANALYZE PHASE COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50041I</td>
<td>0: ZIIP NOT ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50041I</td>
<td>0: ZIIP ENABLED (0) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50471I</td>
<td>BELOW 16M = 7526K, ABOVE 16M = 1395792K, CPUS = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51508I</td>
<td>MAX DATA TASKS = 1, MAX PARTS PER TASK = 4, SORTWKS PER TASK = 0, MAX OPEN PARTITIONS PER TASK = 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2013-01-15 15:06.47 ON SYSID DB2B  WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG  PAGE 17

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC51592I</th>
<th>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 16 BMCUNLOAD VERIFICATION RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC51781I</td>
<td>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 0 PHYSICAL (0 LOGICAL) RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51510I</td>
<td>1: READ TASK, XBLK XFERS = 1, EMPTY WAITS = 0, FULL WAITS = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51592I</td>
<td>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 16 BMCUNLOAD VERIFICATION RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51781I</td>
<td>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 1 PHYSICAL (1 LOGICAL) RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50481I</td>
<td>2: READ TASK COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50481I</td>
<td>1: READ TASK COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51510I</td>
<td>1: READ TASK, XBLK XFERS = 1, EMPTY WAITS = 0, FULL WAITS = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51592I</td>
<td>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 16 BMCUNLOAD VERIFICATION RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51781I</td>
<td>PRELOAD STATISTICS: 0 PHYSICAL (0 LOGICAL) RECORDS READ FROM SYSREC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC51510I</td>
<td>1: READ TASK, XBLK XFERS = 1, EMPTY WAITS = 0, FULL WAITS = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50481I</td>
<td>2: READ TASK COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC50481I</td>
<td>1: READ TASK COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**** B M C E X E C U T I O N F O R D B 2 ****
**** V E R S I O N : V11.01.00 ****
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.

2013-01-15 15.06.47 ON SYSID DB2B  WORKLIST EXECUTION LOG  PAGE 17

LINE PREFIX : DENOTES WORKLIST INPUT STATEMENTS

| BMC51508I | MAX DATA TASKS = 1, MAX PARTS PER TASK = 4, SORTWKS PER TASK = 0, MAX OPEN PARTITIONS PER TASK = 1 |
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 15 of 17)

BMC50482I 0: BUILD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A001'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 1, ROWS/KEYS = 1, I/O WAITS = 7, DNAME = SYS00019
BMC50482I 0: LOAD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A001'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 1, ROWS/KEYS = 1, I/O WAITS = 5, DNAME = SYS00018
BMC51474I LOAD STATISTICS: 1 ROWS LOADED INTO TABLE SPACE 'RJBASIC.IRT01AICP' PARTITION 1
BMC50482I 0: BUILD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:01  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A004'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 4, ROWS/KEYS = 1, I/O WAITS = 7, DNAME = SYS00021
BMC50482I 0: LOAD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A004'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 4, ROWS/KEYS = 1, I/O WAITS = 5, DNAME = SYS00020
BMC51474I LOAD STATISTICS: 1 ROWS LOADED INTO TABLE SPACE 'RJBASIC.IRT01AICP' PARTITION 4
BMC50476I DDNAME = SORTP, I/OS = 1, I/O WAITS = 1, RDB LOCK WAITS = 0
BMC50482I 0: BUILD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:01  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A002'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 2, ROWS/KEYS = 0, I/O WAITS = 7, DNAME = SYS00022
BMC50482I 0: LOAD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A002'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 2, ROWS/KEYS = 0, I/O WAITS = 5, DNAME = SYS00023
BMC51474I LOAD STATISTICS: 0 ROWS LOADED INTO TABLE SPACE 'RJBASIC.IRT01AICP' PARTITION 2
BMC50482I 0: BUILD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:02  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A003'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 3, ROWS/KEYS = 0, I/O WAITS = 7, DNAME = SYS00024
BMC50482I 0: LOAD COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00  DSN = 'DEGACAT.DSNDBD.RJBASIC.IRT01AICP.I0001.A003'
BMC50477I 0: PARTITION = 3, ROWS/KEYS = 0, I/O WAITS = 5, DNAME = SYS00025
BMC51474I LOAD STATISTICS: 0 ROWS LOADED INTO TABLE SPACE 'RJBASIC.IRT01AICP' PARTITION 3
BMC51476I BUILD STATISTICS: 2 KEYS LOADED INTO INDEX 'RJBASIC.I_T01AICP1'
BMC51475I LOAD STATISTICS: 2 ROWS LOADED INTO TABLE SPACE 'RJBASIC.IRT01AICP'
BMC50041I 0: ZIP NOT ENABLED (O) USING XBM SUBSYSTEM XBM
BMC50004I LOAD PHASE COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:10
BMC50501I DB2 OBJECT STATISTICS
BMC50515I TABLESPACE RJBASIC.T01AICP PARTS = 4 TABLES = 1 SEGSIZE = 0 DSSIZE = 0G PAGESIZE = 4K
BMC50516I PART NACTIVE CARD EXTENTS DBCARD PCOMP KSAVED PSAVED
BMC50517I 1   2   1   1   0   0   0   0
BMC50517I 2   1   0   1   0   0   0   0
BMC50517I 3   1   0   1   0   0   0   0
BMC50517I 4   2   1   1   0   0   0   0
BMC50518I TABLE RJBASIC.T_T01AICP
BMC50519I ROWAVG NPAGES CARD PCTPAGES
BMC50520I 190   2   2   33
BMC50521I INDEX RJBASIC.I_T01AICP1
BMC50526I FIRST KEY COLUMN = COLSI_2
BMC50527I CLUSTER = Y UNIQUENESS = D COMPRESS = N PAGESIZE = 4K KEYLEN = 19 COLCOUNT = 2
BMC50528I PART NACTIVE CARD EXTENTS LEVELS
BMC50529I 1   5   1   1   2
BMC50529I 2   5   0   1   2
BMC50529I 3   5   0   1   2
BMC50529I 4   5   1   1   2
BMC50290I DB2 REAL-TIME-STATISTICS -RESET STATS- FUNCTION FOR LOAD UTILITY SUCCESSFUL FOR ALL OBJECTS
BMC50387W IMAGE COPY REQUIRED.  TABLE SPACE STATE SET TO "COPY PENDING"
BMC50004I UTILTERM PHASE COMPLETE.  ELAPSED TIME = 00:00:00
BMC50500I UTILITY EXECUTION COMPLETE, RETURN CODE = 4
::SYNC 001300 LOAD TB RJBASIC.T_T01AICP COMPLETE 26912713
::SYNC 001350 END OF LOAD TABLES SECTION 61548774

::BMC50040
::OUTPUT DCPYLOC
::UNIT SYSDA

*** BMC EXECUTION FOR DB2 4 ***
*** VERSION: V11.01.00 ***
(C) COPYRIGHT 1991 - 2013 BMC SOFTWARE, INC.
Figure 55  Execution results for a migrate-type worklist (part 16 of 17)
This example shows that with CHANGE MANAGER you have the ability to quickly and accurately specify objects that you want to migrate to another environment, perform an in-depth analysis of the objects selected to determine their effect on your subsystem, and execute SQL statements, utilities, and other commands.
Where to go from here

Now that you have an idea of how you can use ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER in your environment, see Chapter 3, “Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER” to customize the products for your environment.
Chapter 3 Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER

This chapter presents the following topics:

- Overview .............................................. 140
- Using options to control your environment .................................. 141
  - Using the installation options .............................................. 141
  - Using the user options ....................................................... 142
  - Using the product options ................................................. 143
  - Using local keywords to override options ................................ 145
  - Creating an additional installation options module .................. 145
  - Putting it all together ...................................................... 146
- Allocating data sets ..................................................... 147
- Naming objects ......................................................... 147
  - Using wildcard patterns .................................................... 148
  - Using delimited identifiers ................................................ 150
- Using nonprintable or nonviewable characters ................................ 151
- Controlling access to components .......................................... 151
- Switching authorization ................................................... 155
  - Using the Execution security exit function codes ..................... 155
  - Testing the Execution security exit ..................................... 157
- Restricting access to the worklist parallelism feature .................... 158
  - Applying a zap ......................................................... 159
  - Specifying a general resource profile .................................. 159
- Setting the MEMLIMIT system parameter .................................. 160
- Modifying the ISPF skeletons and variables ................................ 160
- Sizing the data sets ...................................................... 161
- Maintaining the product tables ............................................. 162
  - Maintaining the size of tables .......................................... 165
  - Securing tables ......................................................... 166
- Setting options ......................................................... 169
  - Setting the attributes for the panel display ............................. 170
  - Setting the options for data set allocation ............................... 172
  - Setting the processing options for Analysis ......................... 174
  - Setting the processing options for Import ............................. 175

Chapter 3  Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER  139
This chapter describes how to set options for how ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER operate, restrict access to the components of the products, and maintain the tables used by the products.

Before you set up the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER product for the ISPF interface, ensure that you have completed the tasks necessary to install the products. For information, see the Installation System User Guide and the BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.
Using options to control your environment

For your production requirements, you should evaluate the option settings for ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER. For most situations, the installation default values are sufficient. However, you might want to customize the operating environment and panels.

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use default, user, and product options to define the operating environment and to specify how the products’ components work. The options also contain default values for data set names and allocations, job control language (JCL) generation information, and component plan names.

These options provide you with the ability to

- tailor the interface
- set up defaults for generating job statements
- specify defaults for parameters, names, and prefixes for allocated data sets
- specify processing options for the Analysis, JCL Generation, Execution, Compare, Import, Baseline, and CM/PILOT components

Typically, the person who installs ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER sets default values for user options. For information about establishing installation option values at installation, see the Installation System User Guide and the BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.

**TIP**

For a list of tasks that you can perform to set your options, see Table 19 on page 169.

Using the installation options

The default operating environment is controlled by a number of option values that are defined in the installation options module. The components of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use the global values that are stored in the installation options module to determine how to process information. The Installation System generates the installation options module when you install ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. The module contains an assembly-language program with an options macro.
You can customize ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER for all users by editing the default values in the installation options module. The default name of the ALTER module is ALUDOPD1 and the CHANGE MANAGER module is ACMDOPD1. The source of the installation option modules is located in the HLQ.UDBCNTL data set. HLQ identifies the high-level qualifier that you specify when you install the products. For a list of the installation options, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual.

**NOTE**

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use plan names directly. If you need to specify different plan name values for each DB2 subsystem, you must have multiple installation option modules.

### Using the user options

The first time that you run ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, the product copies the values from the installation options module into your ISPF profile. The values in this profile are referred to as your user options. The product uses these user options to generate JCL and to generate keywords for an input stream for each user’s subsystem. The products use the following input streams:

- AEXIN, which is used by the Execution component
- AEXPIN, which is used by the Execution component for the worklist parallelism feature in the Database Administration solution
- AJXIN and AJXPOFIN, which are used by the Batch Execution JCL Generation component
- ALUIN, which is used by the Analysis, Baseline, Baseline Report, Compare, CM/PILOT, and Import components

**NOTE**

AJXPOFIN is also used by Batch Analysis JCL Generation.
Storing values in the ISPF profile

The ISPF profile resides in the data set member prdxPROF, where prdx is the value of the application ID in the BMCDDB2 CLIST. To define or modify the values in this profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, JCL Generation, or CM/PILOT. You can use literal characters or symbolic variables to specify the values on the Options panels. (For more information about symbolic variables, see the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual.)

To save your user options in your profile, you must exit the product. If your ISPF session abnormally ends (abends), the user options that you modified are not saved.

Refreshing the user options

You can refresh the values in your user options by editing and reassembling the installation options module. To refresh an option value in all existing ISPF profiles, type a comma and an R after the option value and then enclose them in parentheses, as shown in the following example:

```
BMCCOPY=(N,R),
```

**NOTE**

Do not remove the comma after the right parenthesis or the continuation character (*) in column 72, except for the last option value.

The next time that you run the product, the new global value replaces the old local value in the user options. You can modify the local value through the Options panels. If you need to change the installation options after installation, you must reassemble the installation options module.

For more information about refreshing user options, see the Installation System User Guide and the BMC Products and Solutions for DB2 Configuration Guide.

Using the product options

The POFDS keyword (in the installation options module) specifies an 80-character sequential file. This product options file (POF) is built during product installation and contains parameters and values for the JCL Generation, ALTER, and CHANGE MANAGER options. The file is located in the HLQ.UDBCNTL data set. The POF does not require assembly and linkage and does not need to reside in an APF-authorized data set.
The Batch Execution JCL Generation component uses the AJXIN keyword, POFDS, to specify the POF data set. Batch Execution JCL Generation can use an input stream with the ddname of AJXPOFIN to override keywords in the data set that the POFDS keyword specifies. For more information, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2*.

When you install the products, only one POF is created. This initial POF is initialized and populated with the default ISPF variables and values from the installation panels. This POF is shared among several products, if those products are installed at the same time.

In addition, the installation system will use the same application ID (or profile) for the products in the BMCDB2 CLIST. This single application ID enables the JCL Generation options to be shared with other products, such as the BMC CATALOG MANAGER product. Thus, when you specify an option for generating JCL in one product, your selection applies to all of the products. Although BMC recommends that you use a single application ID, you can choose individual product application IDs on the BMCDB2PR panel.

JCL Generation also handles user POFs, which are POFs that can be written from the ISPF variables that are set in the Front End component of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER or edited. You can use a user POF to reset all of the options that you will use in the current session to create JCL. You can also use the user POFs to set options for different sets of applications, particularly if the applications have different naming standards.

**NOTE**

If a POF keyword in your user POF uses a library from an earlier version of the product, update the keyword to use a library for the most recently installed version of the product. For example, assume that the value of the BMC_COPY_LOAD keyword is BMC9300.ACM.D91.LOAD and then you installed version 10.1.00 of the product. Update the value of the keyword to a version 10.1.00 LINK library (BMC1010.ACM.D10.DBLINK).

JCL Generation uses the variables in the ISPF profile when generating JCL. When you start ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, JCL Generation determines whether to reset the variables in the ISPF profile:

- The first time that the product is invoked, all of the values in the ISPF profile are set to the values that are in the initial POF. If a POF is not specified, default values are assigned to the variables in the profile.

- If the POFDATE keyword in the initial POF is greater than the value of the POF date that is stored in the ISPF profile, the values in the POF that are marked with refresh ,(R) are used to reset the ISPF variables.

- If you specify a new initial POF in the POFDS installation option, the values in the POF that are marked with refresh ,(R) are used to reset the ISPF variables. The value of the POFDATE keyword in the new initial POF is saved in the ISPF profile.
For more information about POFs, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual.

Using local keywords to override options

You can override the user options for an ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER component by using the Override Options panels for that component. For example, you can override the product options for JCL Generation by using the Override Options panels for Execution. (You can also override the options that are related to dynamic allocation for JCL Generation in the same panels for Analysis.) The override options remain in effect only for the current ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER session.

The Front End uses the override options, as well as the user options, to generate the input streams for the other components. The local keywords in an input stream can override some of the values in the POF and ISPF profile. For example, when foreground processing is selected, the Analysis component’s ALUIN input stream is generated when you select Create Input from the Analysis JCL Processing Interface panel.

NOTE
If you do not use the Front End component to run other components, you must explicitly specify (in each component’s input stream in the JCL) any local values that you want to use that are different from the global installation option values that are defined at installation.

Creating an additional installation options module

When you issue the DOPTS command on the Command line of any ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER panel, the products invoke an ISPF browse session. In this browse session, the installation option keywords and values are displayed.

NOTE
This list of installation option keywords does not include the keywords that the keywords in the POF replace.

You can copy the keywords in the browse session to a permanent data set. In your stand-alone installation options job in the installation JCL data set, specify the name of this permanent data set as the data set name in the //ASM.SYSIN DD card.
Figure 56 illustrates how ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use the installation options, user options, product options, and override options.

**Figure 56  How the products use options**

[Diagram showing the flow of options:]
- Installation options module
- Product options file (POF)
- User POF
- ISPF profile
- Modified copy of ISPF profile
- Input streams

**Global keywords**
- Generated at installation

**User keywords**
- Created by user
- Modified by product user options

**Local or session keywords**
- Modified by component override options

*The only input stream that you can edit is the ALUIN input stream in foreground Analysis.*
Allocating data sets

When you use the Front End to run components of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, you specify data sets for JCL, diagnostic output, worklist files, Change Definition Language (CDL) files, and report files. When you specify these data sets, use the guidelines in Table 3.

**NOTE**

You must predefine partitioned data sets (PDSs). If a sequential file or member of a PDS does not exist, the product dynamically creates or allocates it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data set</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Record format</th>
<th>Record length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JCL</td>
<td>sequential file</td>
<td>fixed length (FB)</td>
<td>80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member of PDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diagnostic output</td>
<td>sequential file</td>
<td>variable length (VB)</td>
<td>137 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>worklist</td>
<td>sequential file</td>
<td>fixed length (FB)</td>
<td>80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member of PDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDL file</td>
<td>sequential file</td>
<td>fixed length (FB)</td>
<td>80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member of PDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report</td>
<td>sequential file</td>
<td>fixed length (FBA)</td>
<td>80 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member of PDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Naming objects**

You must name an ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER object when you create it. Work IDs, profiles, and baselines have a two-part name in the following format:

```
owner.identifier
```

The owner can be from one to eight characters, and the identifier can be from one to 18 characters. The two parts are subject to the same restrictions as DB2 identifiers: you cannot use delimited identifiers or double-byte character set (DBCS) characters. For information about delimited identifiers, see “Using delimited identifiers” on page 150. If you do not explicitly specify the owner, the owner defaults to your user ID.

**NOTE**

The implicit owner for a baseline is the owner of the profile that was used to create the baseline.
Using wildcard patterns

Wildcard patterns are used throughout the product to specify a partial match in the name of an object. Table 4 describes how wildcard patterns can be used in various components of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER.

Table 4  Using wildcards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Use of wildcards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specification</td>
<td>to produce lists of objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope rules</td>
<td>in object names, to include lists of objects under a single scope rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change rules</td>
<td>to find object names that changes are applied to and to supply old and new change rule values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 lists the wildcard characters that are supported for the Specification filters.

Table 5  Wildcard characters for Specification filters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wildcard character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>? (question mark)</td>
<td>matches any single character, if the data type of the object is fixed length or variable length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ (underscore)</td>
<td>For example, a value of AB?D or AB_D matches ABCD or AB1D, but not ABD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% (percent sign)</td>
<td>matches any single character or a string of zero or more characters, depending on the data type of the object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (asterisk)</td>
<td>If the data type of the object is fixed length, an embedded wildcard matches any single character. For example, a value of %DB or <em>DB for a database name matches ADB or BDB, but not DB or XYZDB. A trailing wildcard matches a string of zero or more characters. For example, a value of %DB</em> for a database name matches ADB or ADB123, but does not match DB123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the data type of the object is variable length, an embedded or a trailing wildcard matches a string of zero or more characters. For example, a value of *TB or %TB matches TB, ATB, or ABTB, but not ABTBZ.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6 lists the wildcard characters that are supported for scope rules.

**Table 6  Wildcard characters for scope rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wildcard character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>?</code> (question mark)</td>
<td>matches any single character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_</code> (underscore)</td>
<td>For example, a value of AB?D or AB_D matches ABCD, AB1D, but not ABD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%</code> (percent sign)</td>
<td>matches any string of zero or more characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*</code> (asterisk)</td>
<td>For example, a value of AB*D or AB%D matches ABCD, AB123D, or ABD, but not AB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you use change rules and if the new value contains wildcard characters, the current value must have exactly the same number of wildcard characters in the same order. If the new value does not contain wildcards, the current value can use any combination. Table 7 lists the wildcard characters that are supported for change rules.

**Table 7  Wildcard characters for change rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wildcard character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>?</code> (question mark)</td>
<td>matches any single character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_</code> (underscore)</td>
<td>For example, a current value of AB?D or AB_D matches ABCD, AB1D, but not ABD. You can create an underscore (_) as a literal instead of a wildcard by preceding it with a back slash ().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%</code> (percent sign)</td>
<td>matches any string of zero or more characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*</code> (asterisk)</td>
<td>For example, a current value of AB*D or AB%D matches ABCD, AB123D, or ABD, but not AB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8 shows some examples of valid and invalid wildcard uses.

**Table 8  Examples of valid and invalid wildcard use for change rules  (part 1 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current value</th>
<th>New value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB*DE</td>
<td>X*ABC</td>
<td>valid; wildcards match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Any characters found in the current value between the B and D characters are inserted between the X and A characters of the new value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB*DE</td>
<td>X<em>A</em></td>
<td>invalid; number of wildcards do not match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB<em>DE</em></td>
<td>X*ABC</td>
<td>invalid; number of wildcards do not match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB*DE</td>
<td>ABPROD</td>
<td>valid; no wildcards in new value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using delimited identifiers

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER support the use of delimited identifiers for DB2 objects, but not for BMC objects, such as work IDs, baselines, baseline profiles, and migrate profiles. The double quotation mark (") is the only escape character that is supported.

Delimited identifiers can also be used in data definition language (DDL), CDL, worklists, Data Manipulation Language (DML), and for reserved words. ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER evaluate the identifiers to determine whether delimiters are required. If delimiters are not required, they are removed.

Delimited identifiers are supported to specify owners of DB2 objects and to specify the names of certain types of DB2 objects. You can use delimited identifiers to specify DB2 object names that use long identifiers. These objects include tables, table columns, indexes, aliases, synonyms, views, view columns, triggers, and trigger columns. Names for databases and table spaces cannot be named using delimited identifiers. Owners of these DB2 objects, however, can be named using delimited identifiers. The following example illustrates the use of a delimited identifier:

```
000008 -sql 000450 create table nch.tblarge
000009    ("SYNONYM" char(15) not null ,
```

**NOTE**

Twenty bytes are allowed for object names and ten bytes for owner names specified with delimited identifiers; two bytes are used for the escape characters. If you use delimited identifiers to specify names, embedded double quotation marks within a name might cause truncation. Two consecutive double quotation marks are required to represent one double quotation mark within a delimited identifier.

Wildcard characters that are specified within delimiters are considered wildcard characters, not literal characters. The asterisk (*) specified for a STOGROUP volume ID is supported for users of the IBM Storage Management Subsystem (SMS).

For additional information about using delimited identifiers, see the IBM documentation.

### Table 8 Examples of valid and invalid wildcard use for change rules (part 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current value</th>
<th>New value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBTEST</td>
<td>AB*DE</td>
<td>invalid; no wildcards in original value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A*B_</td>
<td>X_Y*</td>
<td>invalid; wildcards out of order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using nonprintable or nonviewable characters

You must specify nonprintable and nonviewable characters (such as null and control characters) in limit keys, view text, trigger text, or check constraint text in an external hexadecimal format. These characters are not indicated in literal strings. For example, the EBCDIC string '2 1' does not indicate that the second character is null; the string appears to be blank. The string should be specified as X'F200F1'.

Table 9 provides the hexadecimal formats for common nonprintable or nonviewable characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Hexadecimal format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>null</td>
<td>X'00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horizontal tab ('HT')</td>
<td>X'05'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form feed</td>
<td>X'0C'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carriage return</td>
<td>X'0D'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new line ('NL')</td>
<td>X'15'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line feed ('LF')</td>
<td>X'25'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note the following items about nonviewable characters:

- If a value in a limit key field in a partitioned index contains a nonviewable character, you cannot edit that value in the Specification component.

- If null characters exist in the internal format of a value for an object, the Baseline, Import, and Compare components issue a warning message.

Controlling access to components

Maintaining security over the components is an important consideration. Executing a worklist can change the definitions of your DB2 objects as they are defined in the DB2 system catalog tables. To control access to the components, you control the authorization that is granted to plans for the components.

Plans that are included with ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER provide access to the Front End, Import, Specification, Analysis, Baseline, Compare, and Execution components. You can control whether users can access ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER by controlling the authorization granted to each of these plans.
ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER plan names have the format `prdvyz`, where `prd` is the product code (ALU indicates ALTER and ACM indicates CHANGE MANAGER), `vr` is the version and release, `y` is the access type, and `z` is the component.

The Execution component plan names have the format `prdvrnn`, where `prd` is the product code, `vr` is the version and release, and `nn` is a unique plan identifier.

**ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER plans**

Table 10 lists the plans that the components of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan name</th>
<th>Component name</th>
<th>Plan description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryA</td>
<td>Analysis</td>
<td>enables users to access the Analysis component to analyze changes and generate worklists. Users cannot make changes to DB2 objects and data by creating a worklist. However, the Specification and Analysis plans provide a way for users to request and analyze changes. For this reason, administrators can usually place minimum restrictions on using Specification and Analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryE</td>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>enables users to use the ENVI command to review the system environment. Because this plan is not accessed outside of the other components, administrators can usually grant PUBLIC access to this plan. This plan does not control the use of the ENV keyword with batch components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryF</td>
<td>Front End</td>
<td>controls access to the ISPF interface. Authority to use this plan enables users to create and maintain the product’s objects and perform other Front End functions. If the Distributed Data Facility (DDF) is installed, the -BIND statement for this plan adds a reference to the remote package list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryI</td>
<td>Import</td>
<td>enables users to import files into the Change Definition (CD) tables. This plan accesses the Import component. For ALTER, the plan enables users to import data definition language (DDL) into the CD tables. For CHANGE MANAGER, it enables users to import DDL, Change Definition Language (CDL), and worklists into the CD tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10  ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER plans (part 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan name</th>
<th>Component name</th>
<th>Plan description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryS</td>
<td>Specification</td>
<td>Enables users to request changes to database objects and data. This plan accesses the Specification component. With access to Specification, users can also search and review groups of objects. <strong>Note:</strong> While Specification does not enable users to actually perform changes, it does enable them to specify changes and to view existing data structures. If the Distributed Data Facility (DDF) is installed, the -BIND statement for this plan adds a reference to the remote package list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHANGE MANAGER plans**

Table 11 lists additional plans that the components of CHANGE MANAGER use.

Table 11  CHANGE MANAGER plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan name</th>
<th>Component name</th>
<th>Plan description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryB</td>
<td>Baseline</td>
<td>Enables users to establish and delete baselines. Because baselines (especially full-recovery baselines) contain critical information that is used for database recovery, administrators should allow only informed users access to this plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryC</td>
<td>Compare</td>
<td>Enables users to compare data structure definitions. Because no DB2 data structures are modified, administrators can usually grant unlimited access to this plan. If the DDF is installed, the -BIND statement for this plan adds a reference to the remote package list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryR</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Enables users to create baseline reports. Grant unlimited access to this plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMvryL</td>
<td>LOB DATA MOVER</td>
<td>When the Database Administration solution is installed, enables the LOB DATA MOVER program to attach to DB2. The LOB DATA MOVER program unloads and loads data that is contained in large object (LOB) columns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can restrict access to functions of the Execution component by using PLAN authorizations. Table 12 lists the plans that the Execution component uses in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER.
Controlling access to components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan name</th>
<th>Function name</th>
<th>Plan description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AEXvrHA   | Execution Monitor Entry (Authorization) | enables users to execute a worklist when EXECUTE authority is granted  
You should carefully consider who receives authorization to use this plan. |
| AEXvrHM   | Execution Monitor | enables users to attach to DB2 with alternate authorization IDs for the -AUTH commands  
This plan does not control who has authorization to execute a worklist. Because this plan does not affect who can run Execution, you can grant PUBLIC authority to this plan.  
The Execution plan contains some packages that use dynamic SQL. Some of these packages cause long-running SQL and might need to be added to your resource limit specification table (RLST). The packages are as follows:  
- AEXAUNLD unloads data from tables.  
- AEXSQLIO performs all worklist -SQL commands, including deletions before a -LOAD or -BMCL command that migrates data only.  
- AEXESTDL performs some of the restart logic before restarting a -LOAD command, including deleting previously loaded rows.  
By restricting authorization to run the Execution plans, you can control what change and migrate functions users can perform. For example, by granting unlimited access to Specification and Analysis while controlling access to the Execution Monitor Entry, you can allow your users to run ALTER for training purposes or use it as a system dictionary.  
The Execution Security Exit provides further control over the Execution component’s authorization switching function. |
Switching authorization

The Execution component performs an authorization switching function to ensure that DB2 structures are created with the proper owner and creator. To secure this function, you can perform one of the following activities:

- Restrict the EXECUTE authority on the Execution Monitor Entry plan. This restriction will prevent unauthorized users from being able to run Execution. For the highest level of security, restrict access to the Execution Monitor Entry plan.

- Create an Execution security exit to add site-specific restrictions to authorization switching.

Execution calls the security exit at various points to allow installation security checking and option enforcement.

Typical uses of this exit include:

- Enforcing hash checking so that users are not allowed to modify worklists
- Switching the authorization ID of the execution run user at initialization
- Preventing or restricting user authorization ID switching
- Preventing user modification of SQL GRANT commands
- Inspecting and modifying SQL commands before they are executed

The assembler source for the security exit is distributed in the DBSAMP library (member ALUEUSX1). To enable the security exit, modify ALUEUSX1, then assemble and link the member. This module is loaded during initialization.

ALUEUSX1 communicates via Registers 0, 1, and 15. When ALUEUSX1 is called, Register 0 contains a function code. Register 1 contains the address of a user exit control block that AEXUSERX DSECT (in the sample program) describes. ALUEUSX1 returns a value in Register 15 that informs Execution how to proceed.

For more information about switching authorization, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2*.

Using the Execution security exit function codes

Table 13 lists and describes the Register 0 function codes. The sample exit includes detailed documentation about register usage, DSECT mapping, and call conventions. For a list of return codes, see the messages.
### Table 13  Execution security exit function codes (part 1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Occurs</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X'01'</td>
<td>initialization</td>
<td>during Execution initialization</td>
<td>At this point, you can inspect the logon ID that is running the job, change it if necessary, or halt processing. You can also enable hash checking to prevent a user from making any modifications to a worklist (other than deleting entire commands) throughout the execution run. If you need storage for local routines, you should perform a GETMAIN at this time. Store the address in the user exit control block AEXUSERX, as described in the code sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'02'</td>
<td>-AUTH command switch</td>
<td>immediately before an authorization ID switch</td>
<td>The authorization ID might be inspected or changed, or processing might be halted. If the AEXEFAUH bit of flag ASXEFLAG in the user exit DSECT is set, hash checking has failed on the current -AUTH command. If the return code from this exit is an odd number (that is, the low order 1 bit is set), the command executed under the switch is verified to ensure that the hash code is correct. This verification prevents the user from changing commands that are executed under a switch. If this bit is off (return codes 0 or 4), hash checking is done as specified for the main run. If this bit is on (return codes 1 or 5), then hash checking is forced for the duration of the switch. In this case, Execution halts when it encounters a modified or new statement in the worklist. If the return code low order 2 bit is on, the command that is executed under the switch is allowed to fail hash checking provided that the next command is not an SQL GRANT. This restriction means that the user can modify the worklist as needed, but cannot modify any GRANT statements. The low order 2 bit in the return code indicates whether or not to enforce hash failures when an SQL GRANT command is processed. Hash checking is enforced for the duration of the switch. In this case, Execution halts when it encounters a modified or new SQL GRANT statement in the worklist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'03'</td>
<td>termination/cleanup</td>
<td>immediately before termination</td>
<td>The call enables you to perform any necessary cleanup functions. For example, if you used another security product to perform security validations, you might want to sign off. Remember to perform a FREEMAIN to free any storage that you allocated. Return codes are ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 13  Execution security exit function codes (part 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Occurs</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X'04'</td>
<td>SQL inspection</td>
<td>immediately before invoking dynamic SQL</td>
<td>The call enables you to inspect the SQL command that is about to be executed. You can use the command as it is, replace it with another command, or stop processing. If the AEXEFAUH bit of flag ASXEFLAG in the user exit DSECT is set, hash checking has failed on the -SQL command. The SQL call passes the address of the SQL statement in field ASXSQL. This address points to a field of the format \textit{hh}x…x, where \textit{hh} is a halfword length field, and \textit{x}…x is the SQL statement about to be executed. This field is passed to DB2 for execution. An SQL failure halts Execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'05'</td>
<td>-SETS command inspection</td>
<td>immediately before executing a -SETS (SET CURRENT SQLID) worklist command</td>
<td>You can inspect, change, or deny the SQLID that is about to be switched. If the AEXEFAUH bit of flag ASXEFLAG in the user exit DSECT is set, hash checking has failed on the -AUTH command. This call does not affect hash checking because the SET CURRENT SQLID mechanism is inherently secured by the DB2 system itself. The primary purpose of this call is to allow the use of special SQLIDs that are not the creator or owner of DB2 objects that are being created in the worklist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X'06'</td>
<td>-GLID command inspection</td>
<td>immediately before executing a -GLID (set global authorization ID) worklist command</td>
<td>You can inspect, change, or deny the global authorization ID (GLID) that is about to be switched. In addition, you can activate hash checking and other options on this exit call. If the AEXEFAUH bit of flag ASXEFLAG in the user exit DSECT is set, hash checking has failed on the -AUTH command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Testing the Execution security exit**

Following are some suggestions to help you develop and test your security exit:

- Test the exit initially with simple logic and test cases to verify that you are correctly processing the function codes and return codes.

- Add the DEBUG keyword to the AEXIN parameter input.
Message BMC16990I is issued to AEXPRINT and includes the following information:

— the function code with which the exit is called
— the WORKID or SQLID that is about to be switched
— the USERID that is associated with the job itself
— the return code (Register 15) that is returned from the exit
— the WORKID or SQLID that is returned from the exit

Contact BMC Customer Support if you have questions about the Execution security exit.

Restricting access to the worklist parallelism feature

With the Database Administration solution, you can use the worklist parallelism feature to execute portions of a worklist concurrently. CHANGE MANAGER uses the BMC Cross-System Image Manager (XIM) technology to provide sysplex performance improvements by enabling the distribution and management of discrete units of work (UOW) across one or more IBM OS/390 and z/OS images.

By default, user access to execute portions of a worklist concurrently and to dynamically start XIM is not restricted. You can control access to these functions for a user or a group of users by performing the following tasks:

1. Apply a zap.

2. If you are using the IBM Resource Access Control Facility (RACF®), specify a general resource profile.

NOTE

If you are using another security package that is compatible with the System Authorization Facility (SAF), contact BMC Customer Support.
Applying a zap

To enable the restriction of access to these functions, apply the following zap to the Execution function of CHANGE MANAGER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AEXPMAIN MAINRACC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VER</td>
<td>003E 47F0,C1D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>003E 4700,0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKSUM</td>
<td>0916482E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifying a general resource profile

In RACF, general resource profiles are used to protect the resources that are defined in the class descriptor table, such as programs. To restrict a user’s or group’s access to each of the worklist parallelism functions, you must add general resource profiles with the following profile information:

- **CLASS => FACILITY**
- **PROFILE => BMCACM.ssid.PARALLEL.object**

The profile definition contains the following values:

- **BMCACM** specifies that the profile is for CHANGE MANAGER.
- **ssid** represents the name of the DB2 subsystem or a DB2 group attachment name (wildcard characters can be used to match one or more characters).
- **PARALLEL** represents the function that is secured.
- **object** represents the object or resource name that is secured.
  
  — For executing a worklist, the **object** is EXECUTE.
  
  — For starting XIM dynamically, the **object** is DYNSTART.

Each user or group that is given access to a resource profile must have an access level of CONTROL or higher.
Setting the MEMLIMIT system parameter

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER require above-the-bar memory and might abend if sufficient memory is not available. The default value for the System Management Facility (SMF) MEMLIMIT parameter is 2 GB. This value is set in member SMFPROMxx in SYS1.PARMLIB. Use any of the following methods if you need to override the default value:

- Specify the MEMLIMIT parameter in the JCL.
- Specify REGION=0M in the JCL.
- Use the SMF IEFUSI exit.

Modifying the ISPF skeletons and variables

The JCL Generation component generates JCL by using a method that improves upon standard ISPF file-tailoring services. The method used is based on ISPF skeletons. The $AJXDOC member in the HLQ.DBSLIB data set lists and briefly describes each nonDD and DD statement skeletons that JCL Generation uses. The member also lists the variables that JCL Generation uses to construct the default names for permanent data sets.

Each skeleton name in the $AJXDOC member has a corresponding member in the HLQ.DBSLIB data set. Some of the members that contain skeletons also provide comments, tips, and suggestions for using the skeletons.

You can specify up to five user-defined variables in the POF. The JCL Generation User Defined Variables panel allows you to specify variable names (up to eight characters). Each variable has a corresponding symbolic variable, as shown in Table 14. You can use the symbolic variables in your job cards or data set prefixes. For information about specifying the variables, see “Setting user variables” on page 222.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POF variable</th>
<th>Symbolic variable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USER_VAR1_CHAR</td>
<td>&amp;UVR1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_VAR2_CHAR</td>
<td>&amp;UVR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_VAR3_CHAR</td>
<td>&amp;UVR3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_VAR4_CHAR</td>
<td>&amp;UVR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_VAR5_CHAR</td>
<td>&amp;UVR5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual lists and describes the symbolic and SLIB variables that JCL Generation uses and specifies the length of each variable.
To improve the performance of the JCL construction phase of JCL Generation, BMC uses an SLIB compiler. Consequently, *if you edit SLIBs after installation, you must recompile them*. For information, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.*

**Sizing the data sets**

You can use the JCL Generation data set sizing function to tailor the data set sizes when the JCL is built. The function gathers information from one of the following sources (shown in general order of accuracy, from most accurate to least accurate):

1. the BMC DASD MANAGER PLUS product statistics database (statistics that the BMCSTATS utility gathers)
2. the DB2 system catalog (statistics that the IBM RUNSTATS utility gathers)
3. the results of VSAM object sampling
4. the default data set allocation parameters that are set from the JCL Generation Individual Data Set Options panel

Whether it uses the BMCSTATS historical database or object sampling, or even if it does not use sizing, JCL Generation obtains some information from the DB2 system catalog. You determine the source to use on the JCL Generation Static Data Set Options panel.

The formulas for estimating data set size are taken from the documentation for the IBM DB2 utilities and from the documentation for the BMC utilities. Table 15 shows the statistics that JCL Generation uses for space estimation and the source of the statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>BMCSTATS</th>
<th>IBM RUNSTATS</th>
<th>VSAM sampling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number of active pages</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of modified pages</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>page size</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum row length</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>average row length</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of rows</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of nonclustering indexes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longest key</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of foreign keys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maintaining the product tables

You are responsible for maintaining the tables that are used by ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER. In addition to installing the tables, maintenance tasks for the tables include:

- Sizing the tables to accommodate growth requirements
- Purging the tables of old or unneeded data
- Updating the rename table
- Reorganizing the tables to improve performance
- Backing up for recovery

For more information about the administrative tasks associated with managing the application databases, see the IBM documentation.

CHANGE MANAGER uses the tables that are listed in Table 17. ALTER uses all of the CD tables and some of the CM tables. For versions 8.3 and later, these tables store the version and release of the installed product. Earlier versions prefixed the table names with Vvr, where the vr reflected the product version and release.

The products use the prefixes listed in the default table name (Table 16).

## Table 15  Data set sizing values and sources (part 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>BMCSTATS</th>
<th>IBM RUNSTATS</th>
<th>VSAM sampling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number of indexes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longest foreign key</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TIP**

To specify the sizing method, see “Setting the JCL options for static data sets” on page 190.

## Maintaining the product tables

You are responsible for maintaining the tables that are used by ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER. In addition to installing the tables, maintenance tasks for the tables include:

- Sizing the tables to accommodate growth requirements
- Purging the tables of old or unneeded data
- Updating the rename table
- Reorganizing the tables to improve performance
- Backing up for recovery

For more information about the administrative tasks associated with managing the application databases, see the IBM documentation.

CHANGE MANAGER uses the tables that are listed in Table 17. ALTER uses all of the CD tables and some of the CM tables. For versions 8.3 and later, these tables store the version and release of the installed product. Earlier versions prefixed the table names with Vvr, where the vr reflected the product version and release.

The products use the prefixes listed in the default table name (Table 16).

## Table 16  Table prefixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL</td>
<td>Baseline component of CHANGE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>Specification and Analysis components of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>objects for ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17  ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER tables (part 1 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default table name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL_ALIAS</td>
<td>alias definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_AUXTABLE</td>
<td>auxiliary object (such as LOB table space, auxiliary table, and auxiliary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>index) definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_CHECK</td>
<td>check constraint definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_CHECK2</td>
<td>path schema for check constraints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_COLAUTH</td>
<td>column authorizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_COLUMN</td>
<td>table and view column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_DATABASE</td>
<td>database definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_DBAUTH</td>
<td>security information for databases in this baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_INDEX</td>
<td>index definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_KEY</td>
<td>index key definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_KEYTARGETS</td>
<td>key-targets for extended index definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_PACKAGE</td>
<td>package definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_PARMS</td>
<td>stored procedure parameter definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_REL</td>
<td>foreign key definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_RELKEY</td>
<td>foreign key column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_RESAUTH</td>
<td>security information for table spaces and storage groups in this baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_ROUTINES</td>
<td><em>(ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER version 11.1 and later)</em> stored procedure definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_ROUTINESTEXT</td>
<td>LOB table for baseline stored procedure text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_RTAUTH</td>
<td>privileges granted on stored procedures in this baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_SEQUENCES</td>
<td>identity column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_SQAUTH</td>
<td>privileges granted on sequence objects in this baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_STOGROUP</td>
<td>storage group definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_SYNONYM</td>
<td>synonym definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TABAUTH</td>
<td>security information for tables and views in this baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TABLE</td>
<td>table definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TABLEPART</td>
<td>table and index space partition definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TABSPACE</td>
<td>table space definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TRIG_COL</td>
<td>trigger column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TRIG_TEXT</td>
<td>trigger text definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TRIG_TEXT_AUX</td>
<td>trigger text definitions for auxiliary tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_TRIGGER</td>
<td>trigger definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_UNQCNST</td>
<td>unique constraint definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_UNQCNST_COL</td>
<td>unique constraint column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_VIEW</td>
<td>view definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_VIEW_TEXT</td>
<td>view text definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL_VIEW_TEXT_AUX</td>
<td>view text definitions for auxiliary tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17  ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER tables (part 2 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default table name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL_VOLS</td>
<td>additional volume information for storage groups and table partitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_ALIAS</td>
<td>alias definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_AUXTABLE</td>
<td>auxiliary object (such as LOB table space, auxiliary table, and auxiliary index) definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_CHECK</td>
<td>check constraint definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_CHECK2</td>
<td>path schema for check constraints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_COLUMN</td>
<td>table and view column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_DATABASE</td>
<td>database definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_INDEX</td>
<td>index definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_KEY</td>
<td>index key definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_KEYTARGETS</td>
<td>key-targets for extended index definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_PACKAGE</td>
<td>package definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_PARMS</td>
<td>stored procedure parameter definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_REL</td>
<td>foreign key definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_RELKEY</td>
<td>foreign key column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_ROUTINES</td>
<td>stored procedure definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_ROUTINES2</td>
<td><em>(ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER version 11.1 and later)</em> stored procedure definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_ROUTINES2NEWTEXT</td>
<td>new text of stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_ROUTINES2TEXT</td>
<td>text of stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_SEQUENCES</td>
<td>identity column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_STOGROUP</td>
<td>storage group definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_SYNONYM</td>
<td>synonym definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TABLE</td>
<td>table definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TABLEPART</td>
<td>table and index space partition definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TABLESPACE</td>
<td>table space definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TRIG_COL</td>
<td>trigger column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TRIG_TEXT</td>
<td>trigger text definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TRIG_TEXT_AUX</td>
<td>trigger text definitions for auxiliary tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_TRIGGER</td>
<td>trigger definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_UNQCNST</td>
<td>unique constraint definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_UNQCNST_COL</td>
<td>unique constraint column definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_VIEW</td>
<td>view definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_VIEW_TEXT</td>
<td>view text definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_VIEW_TEXT_AUX</td>
<td>view text definitions for auxiliary tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD_VOLS</td>
<td>additional volume information for storage groups and table parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_BASELINE</td>
<td>baseline header information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_BLPROFILE</td>
<td>baseline profile information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maintaining the size of tables

The baseline tables (those named BL_name) of CHANGE MANAGER require more ongoing maintenance than other tables. Because the baseline tables hold critical information used for database recovery, information in them should be retained as long as the baselines are needed. If your installation regularly establishes baselines, these tables grow over time. You must ensure that these tables are reorganized and that the size of the tables is expanded on a regular basis. To help control the baseline table, you can delete any unwanted baselines. For more information about deleting baselines, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.

The sync tables of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER (CM_SYNC) and the CM/PILOT component (CP_SYNC) also require more ongoing maintenance. The records in the sync table for a particular work ID or task ID are used as progress indicators during execution of a worklist. These tables grow over time. You will need to ensure that these tables are reorganized and expanded on a regular basis. You will also need to delete any work IDs and task IDs that are no longer needed.

Table 17   ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER tables (part 3 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default table name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM_HISTORY</td>
<td>comparison statistical information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_LOCATION</td>
<td>location information for migrate profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_MIGPROFILE</td>
<td>migrate profile information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_RENAME</td>
<td>old and new names of renamed objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_RULES</td>
<td>rules for migrate profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_SCOPE</td>
<td>scope for migrate and baseline profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_SECURITY</td>
<td>security table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_SYNC</td>
<td>execution sync table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_UNLOADDSN</td>
<td>information about unloaded data sets used in a full-recovery baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_WORKID</td>
<td>information about each work ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_XML</td>
<td>row of XML data for object definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM_XML_AUX</td>
<td>XML data definitions for auxiliary tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_APPLICATION</td>
<td>information about each CM/PILOT application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_DML_STMT</td>
<td>information about each DML statement in each CM/PILOT task ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_SCRIPT</td>
<td>information about user-defined CM/PILOT scripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_STEP</td>
<td>information about steps in user-defined CM/PILOT scripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_SYNC</td>
<td>sync table for CM/PILOT worklist execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP_TASKID</td>
<td>information about each CM/PILOT task ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Securing tables

To help control the size of the sync tables, you can delete any unwanted work IDs or task IDs. When you delete a work ID, all of the change and migration requests for that work ID are deleted from the product's CD tables. If the status of the work ID is Exec Strt (for Execution started) or Exec Comp (for Execution complete), all of the rows that are written to the product's work ID tables (such as the sync table) are also deleted. Deleting the work ID from the product tables does not affect committed changes that were made to the DB2 catalog during execution of the work ID. (For information about viewing the status of the worklist, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.)

**NOTE**
Deleting a work ID with Exec Strt status is not recommended because the work ID cannot be restarted for completion.

**WARNING**
Full-recovery baselines are associated with alter-type work IDs. If you delete a work ID that has an associated full-recovery baseline, the work ID for that baseline will become null.

**TIP**
To delete work IDs or task IDs, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.

Securing tables

Only those users who need to perform diagnostic functions on ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER should be given access to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER database objects. Access to the database through ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER functions is achieved through EXECUTE authority on plans, except on the rename table.

The Compare component uses the CHANGE MANAGER rename table (CM_RENAME) when a baseline is used as input to resolve the names of renamed objects. If users change the names of DB2 objects outside of CHANGE MANAGER, they should update the CHANGE MANAGER rename table so that the Compare component can correctly resolve renamed objects. To update the table, the users must submit SQL INSERT statements through a DB2 access tool, and must therefore have authority to update the rename table. Table 18 shows the SQL INSERT statements for
manually updating the CHANGE MANAGER rename table. Access to the rename table is available by granting DB2 authorization to INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE and SELECT that table. For more information about renamed object resolution, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.

**WARNING**

Failure to properly update the rename table could result in data loss, because Compare generates DROP and CREATE statements rather than an ALTER statement for renamed objects.

### Table 18  SQL for updating rename table  (part 1 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB2 object</th>
<th>INSERT statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>storage group</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART1, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('SG', 'oldName', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART1, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('DB', 'oldName', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table space</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('TS', 'oldDatabase', 'oldTableSpace', 'newDatabase', 'newTableSpace', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('TB', 'oldCreator', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table column</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, CONAME, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWCONAME, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('CO', 'oldCreator', 'oldTable', 'oldColumn', 'newCreator', 'newTable', 'newColumn', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check constraint</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NAME_PART3, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART3, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('CK', 'oldCreator', 'oldTable', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newTable', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 18  SQL for updating rename table (part 2 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB2 object</th>
<th>INSERT statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('IX', 'oldCreator', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique constraint</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NAME_PART3, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART3, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('UC', 'oldCreator', 'oldTable', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newTable', 'newName', 'newTimeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trigger</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('TR', 'oldSchema', 'oldName', 'newSchema', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreign key</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NAME_PART3, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART3, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('FK', 'oldCreator', 'oldTable', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newTable', 'newName', 'newTimeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('VW', 'oldCreator', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view column</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, CONAME, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWCONAME, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('VC', 'oldCreator', 'oldView', 'oldColumn', 'newCreator', 'newView', 'newColumn', 'timeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stored procedure (external)</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('SP', 'oldSchema', 'oldName', 'newSchema', 'newName', 'newTimeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stored procedure (native SQL)</td>
<td><code>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NAME_PART3, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART3, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('SP', 'oldSchema', 'oldName', 'newSchema', 'newName', 'newTimeStamp')</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 18  SQL for updating rename table (part 3 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB2 object</th>
<th>INSERT statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>synonym</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('SY', 'oldCreator', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alias</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('AL', 'oldCreator', 'oldName', 'newCreator', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sequence</td>
<td>INSERT INTO CM_RENAME (OBJECT, NAME_PART1, NAME_PART2, NEWNAME_PART1, NEWNAME_PART2, TIMESTMP) VALUES ('SQ', 'oldSchema', 'oldName', 'newSchema', 'newName', 'timeStamp')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting options

Table 19 lists the tasks that you can perform to set your user and product options in ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER.

Table 19  Set up tasks (part 1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Setting ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the attributes for the panel display”</td>
<td>page 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the options for data set allocation”</td>
<td>page 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the processing options for Analysis”</td>
<td>page 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the processing options for Import”</td>
<td>page 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the processing options for Execution”</td>
<td>page 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting CHANGE MANAGER and CM/PILOT options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the processing options for Compare”</td>
<td>page 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the processing options for Baseline”</td>
<td>page 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the options for the baseline report”</td>
<td>page 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the user options for CM/PILOT”</td>
<td>page 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting JCL Generation options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for job cards”</td>
<td>page 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for STEPLIBs”</td>
<td>page 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for static data sets”</td>
<td>page 190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Setting the attributes for the panel display

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Panel Attribute Options panel to specify your preferences for long names, entry field and error delimiters, and screen colors.

1. From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.
2. From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel, select Panel Attribute Options and press Enter.

The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Panel Attribute Options panel is displayed (Figure 57).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for tapes”</td>
<td>page 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for temporary work data sets”</td>
<td>page 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL options for permanent data sets”</td>
<td>page 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL generation data group options”</td>
<td>page 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL debugging, display, and Execution options”</td>
<td>page 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the JCL utility installation options module name options”</td>
<td>page 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the online reorg options”</td>
<td>page 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options”</td>
<td>page 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the worklist options”</td>
<td>page 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting the Analysis options”</td>
<td>page 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting user variables”</td>
<td>page 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Creating a user POF”</td>
<td>page 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Updating a user POF”</td>
<td>page 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Using multiple POFs”</td>
<td>page 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Refreshing the initial POF”</td>
<td>page 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Generating POF reports”</td>
<td>page 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Reusing a POF in a subsequent installation”</td>
<td>page 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Overriding POF values in SLIBs”</td>
<td>page 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Creating OUTPUT or TEMPLATE descriptors for copies in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER”</td>
<td>page 231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 19  Set up tasks (part 2 of 2)
3 Specify the values that should be used when displaying long names:

### NOTE
The product stores the values for each of the zoom and truncation attributes in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

**A** In the Allow popup displays field, specify whether to display a dialog or a panel when the ZOOM (F4) key is pressed on an object name:

- If you specify Y, the product displays the object name in a dialog. If the name is too long to be displayed in a dialog, the product displays the name in a panel.
- If you specify N, the product displays the object name in a panel.

**B** In the Omission Characters field, type the characters that replace the beginning and end of a truncated string in an object name that is too long to be displayed.

**C** In the Autotab Character field, specify whether to display an autotab character in front of an object name that is too long to be displayed:

- If you specify N, an autotab character is not displayed and you cannot tab to the object name. To zoom on the object name, position the cursor on the object name and press the ZOOM (F4) key.
Setting the options for data set allocation

- If you specify any character other than N, the character is displayed and you can tab to the object name. To zoom on the object name, press the ZOOM (PF4) key.

  **TIP**
  The autotab character indicates which fields must be zoomed to view the entire object name.

  D  In the **Location** field, type B, M, or E to specify the location of characters to be omitted in object names that are too long to be displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To replace characters</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>at the left end (beginning) of the name</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the middle of the name</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at the right end (end) of the name</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4  Type a value for your entry field delimiter.
5  Type new values for your error message color and delimiter.
6  Type new values for your color preferences.
7  Press END to save your changes and to return to the Main Menu.

**Setting the options for data set allocation**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Dataset Allocation Options and the Image Copy and Unload Options panels to specify the parameters for allocating your data sets. The worklist and CDL data sets are the only data sets that ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER allocate. All other data sets, such as JCL, Compare, Baseline, Report, and DDL, must be preallocated.

1  From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select **Options** and press Enter.

   The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2  Select **Dataset Allocation Options** and press Enter.

   The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Dataset Allocation Options panel is displayed, as shown in **Figure 58**.
3 Specify the DB2 subsystem ID (SSID).

4 Specify the data set allocation parameters for a worklist and a baseline report by typing new values for the Unitname, Volume, Priqty, and Secqty fields.

**NOTE**

The product stores the values for the data set allocation parameters in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

5 *(CHANGE MANAGER only)* Specify the data set allocation parameters for the CDL data set by typing new values for the Unitname, Volume, Priqty, and Secqty fields.

**NOTE**

The product stores the values for the data set allocation parameters in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

6 Press END to save your changes and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.
Setting the processing options for Analysis

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Analysis Options panel to specify the data set names, processing options, and job parameters for the Analysis component.

1. From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

   The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2. Select Analysis Options and press Enter.

   The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Analysis Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 59.

Figure 59   Analysis Options panel

```
ALUFOPT3 --------------- CHANGE MANAGER Analysis Options ------------------------
Command ===>     

Type information. Then press Enter to continue or PF12 for previous panel.

Specify ANALYSIS dataset names.      Run Type .. 2 1. Foreground
   JCL . . . . . 'RDACRJ.V11.ANLYJCL(&WORKID8)'                               
   Worklist . . . 'RDACRJ.V11.WLBASE01(&WORKID8)'                              
   Diagnostics . . SYSOUT                                                       

Specify default ANALYSIS processing options.   Run Type .. 2 1. Foreground
   Override Options                                                        
   Build JCL/Parms                                                        
   Edit JCL/Parms                                                         
   Submit/Run                                                             
   Save Last Used Options                                                  

Specify default ANALYSIS job parameters.       Run Type .. 2 1. Foreground
   Image copy before DROPs or REORGs      
   Include AMS commands                                                      

Global AUTHID ..                                           Commands:  HELP END
```

3. Specify the Analysis data set names for the JCL, worklist, and diagnostics.

   **NOTE**
   
   The data sets for the JCL and worklist can be either sequential files or PDS members. The data set for the diagnostics must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

   The values for these options are stored in your ISPF profile. However, the values can also be written to a user POF.
4 Specify the default processing options for Analysis by typing S to select an option.

5 Select whether to run Analysis in foreground or in batch.

6 Specify the default job parameters for Analysis.

**NOTE**
The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

7 (optional) Type a name for a default global AUTHID. For more information about global authorization IDs, see the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2*.

**NOTE**
The product stores the value for this option in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the value to a user POF.

8 Press END to save your changes and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

## Setting the processing options for Import

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Import Options panel to specify the data set names and the processing options for the Import component of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER.

1 From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2 Select Import Options and press Enter.

The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Import Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 60.
3 Specify the Import data set names for the JCL and diagnostics.

**NOTE**
The JCL data set can be either a sequential file or a PDS member. The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

4 Specify the default processing options for Import by typing S to select an option.

**NOTE**
In ALTER, you can edit the DDL. In CHANGE MANAGER, you can edit the CDL or DDL.

5 Specify whether to run Import in foreground or in batch.

6 Press END to save your changes and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.
Setting the processing options for Execution

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Execution Options panel to specify the data set names and the method of generating JCL for the Execution component.

1. From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

   The ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2. Select Execution Options and press Enter.

   The Execution Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 61.

**Figure 61 Execution Options panel**

```
ALUFOPTA -------------- CHANGE MANAGER Execution Options --------------
Command ===> 

Type information. Then press Enter to continue or PF12 for previous panel.

Specify EXECUTION dataset names and optional DBRM Libraries.
  Execution JCL . . . 'ACM.DB2V10.V11.EXECJCL(&WORKID8)'
  Diagnostics . . . SYSPUT
  Batch JCL Job . . . 'ACM.DB2V10.V11.BATCH.EXECJCL(&WORKID8)'
  DBRM Concat'd 1st .
  DBRM Concat'd 2nd .
  DBRM Concat'd 3rd .

Select default EXECUTION processing options.
  _ Override Options
  _ Edit Worklist
  $ Build JCL
  $ Edit JCL
  $ Submit
  _ Save Last Used Options

Select JCL Generation Option  1 1. Foreground  2. Batch
Commands:  HELP END
```

3. Specify the Execution default data set names for the JCL and diagnostics.

   The Execution JCL contains the JCL to run Execution. The batch JCL job contains the JCL to run Batch Execution JCL Generation, which builds the JCL to run Execution.
NOTE
The data set for JCL can be either a sequential file or a PDS member.

The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file, unless parallelism is enabled for the Database Administration solution. If you are running a worklist in parallel, the diagnostics file must be allocated to SYSOUT. AEXPRINT is the ddname of the diagnostic output.

The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

4 (optional) Specify up to three Database Request Module (DBRM) libraries that can be concatenated in the Execution JCL for binds in a worklist.

NOTE
The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can write the values to a user POF.

5 Specify the default processing options for Execution by typing S to select an option.

6 Select whether to generate JCL in foreground or in batch.

7 Press END to save your changes and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting the processing options for Compare

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Compare Options panel to specify the data set names and the processing options for the Compare component of CHANGE MANAGER.

1 From the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2 Select Compare Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Compare Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 62.
**Figure 62  Compare Options panel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALUFOPT5</th>
<th>CHANGE MANAGER Compare Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type information. Then press Enter to continue or PF12 for previous panel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specify COMPARE dataset names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDL</td>
<td>&quot;ACM.DB2V10.V11.CDLBAS01(&amp;WORKID8)&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL</td>
<td>&quot;ACM.DB2V10.V11.CMPJCL(&amp;WORKID8)&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ Select to generate Compare report information as comments in CDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select default COMPARE processing options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run Type</td>
<td>➞ 2 1. Foreground 2. Batch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Override Compare defaults</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ Build JCL/Parms</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ Edit JCL/Parms</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ Submit/Run</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ Save Last Used Options</td>
<td>➞</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commands</td>
<td>HELP END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Specify the Compare data set names for the CDL, JCL, and diagnostics.

**NOTE**

The data sets for JCL and the CDL file can be either sequential files or PDS members. The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

The product stores the values for the CDL, JCL, and diagnostics data sets in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

4 Specify whether to generate comparison report information as comments in the CDL file.

5 Specify the default processing options for Compare by typing S to select an option.

6 Specify whether to run Compare in foreground or in batch.

7 Press END to save your changes and to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.
Setting the processing options for Baseline

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Baseline Options panel to specify the data set names and the processing options for the Baseline component of CHANGE MANAGER.

1. From the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2. Select Baseline Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Baseline Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 63.

Figure 63 Baseline Options panel

3. Specify the Baseline data set names for the JCL and diagnostics.

   NOTE
   The JCL data set can be either a sequential file or a PDS member. The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

   The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.
4 Specify the default processing options for Baseline by typing S to select an option.

5 Specify whether to run Baseline in foreground or in batch.

6 Press END to save your changes and to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting the options for the baseline report

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of CHANGE MANAGER. Use the Baseline Report Options panel to specify the data set names and the processing options for the baseline report for CHANGE MANAGER.

1 From the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu panel is displayed.

2 Select Baseline Report Options and press Enter.

   The CHANGE MANAGER Baseline Report Options panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 64.

Figure 64 Baseline Report Options panel

ALUFOPT7 ----------- CHANGE MANAGER Baseline Report Options -------------------
Command ===>
Type information. Then press Enter to continue or PF12 for previous panel.

Specify BASELINE REPORT dataset names.
   JCL . . . .  'RDACRJ.V11.BLRJCL(&WORKID8)'
   Report . . .  'RDACRJ.V11.BLREPS(&WORKID8)'
   Diagnostics . . SYSOUT

Select default REPORT processing options.               Run Type . . 1 1. Foreground
   S Build JCL/Parms
   S Edit JCL/Parms
   _ Submit/Run
   S Edit Report
   _ Save Last Used Options

Commands:  HELP END
3 Specify the baseline report data set names for the JCL, report, and diagnostics.

**NOTE**
The JCL data set can be either a sequential file or a PDS member. The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

4 Specify the default processing options for the baseline report by typing **S** to select an option.

5 Specify whether to run the baseline report in foreground or in batch.

6 Press END to save your changes and to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

### Setting the user options for CM/PILOT

The first time that you run CHANGE MANAGER, the Front End copies the values from the installation options module into your ISPF profile. To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile, you can use the Options panels of the CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER. Use the panels to specify the task ID data set names, Worklist processing options, application profile names, and CHANGE MANAGER data set names.

1 From the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select **CM/PILOT** and press **Enter**.

   The CM/PILOT Main Menu is displayed.

2 From the CM/PILOT Main Menu, select **Options** and press **Enter**. The CM/PILOT TASKID Options panel is displayed, as shown in **Figure 65**.
3 Specify the task ID data set names for the worklist, JCL, and diagnostics.

These data set names appear as defaults on the TASKID Interface panel.

**NOTE**
The JCL data set can be either a sequential file or a PDS member. The data set for the Diagnostics file must be a sequential file. Diagnostics might also be sent to SYSOUT or to TERM (in foreground).

The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

4 Specify the default processing options for the CM/PILOT worklist by typing S to select an option.

5 Press **Enter** to display the CM/PILOT Application Options panel, which is shown in Figure 66.
Setting the user options for CM/PILOT

Figure 66  CM/PILOT Application Options panel

Specify the profile names and a name template for the work ID. These names appear as defaults on the Create Application panel.

- Type the name of the **Inbound Migrate Profile** that is used by the Import component of CHANGE MANAGER for applying change rules to attributes of data structures that are imported to the local DB2 subsystem.

- Type the name of the **Outbound Migrate Profile** that is used by the Analysis and Compare components of CHANGE MANAGER for generating worklists and CDL files. Outbound migrate profiles can contain change rules, scope rules, and locations.

- Type the name of the **DDL Baseline Profile** that is used by the Baseline component of CHANGE MANAGER for creating baselines of DDL files and worklists.

- Type the name of the **Catalog Baseline Profile** that is used by the Analysis, Baseline, and Compare components of CHANGE MANAGER for specifying the data structures from the DB2 catalog to include in a baseline.

**NOTE**

You can specify wildcard patterns for the profiles on the CM/PILOT Application Options panel. Then, when you create an application, the wildcard patterns appear on the Create Application panel. When you press **Enter** on the Create Application panel, a list of profiles is displayed.
Setting the user options for CM/PILOT

Chapter 3 Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 185

- Type the name of the **WORKID Name Template** that enables you to standardize naming conventions for new work IDs that CM/PILOT creates.

7 Press **Enter** to display the CM/PILOT Output Dataset Options panel, which is shown in *Figure 67*.

Figure 67 CM/PILOT Output Dataset Options panel

![AUCFOPT3 CM/PILOT Output Dataset Options panel](image)

8 Specify the CHANGE MANAGER data set names. These data set names appear as CHANGE MANAGER defaults on the CHANGE MANAGER Datasets panel.

**NOTE**

You cannot modify the CM/PILOT user options for the CHANGE MANAGER data set names by changing the user options in CHANGE MANAGER. You can modify these user options only from the CM/PILOT Output Dataset Options panel or by refreshing the user options.

The product stores the values for these options in your ISPF profile. However, you can also write the values to a user POF.

- Type the name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL to process the Analysis worklist.
- Type the name of the worklist data set that contains the Analysis worklist.
- Type the name of the CDL data set that contains the CDL which results from a comparison.
Setting the JCL options for job cards

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Jobcard Options panel to specify information about the job cards used in the JCL.

To set the JCL options for job cards

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Jobcard Options Update panel (Figure 68):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Jobcard Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 68  JCL Generation Jobcard Options Update panel

AJXOJOBP ---------- JCL GENERATION JOBCARD OPTIONS UPDATE ----------
COMMAND ===>  

Type data and press Enter.

Is a TSO submit exit used to generate jobcards? . N (Y/N)
Enter Jobcards below:
//&USERID.&JOBCHAR JOB (&ZACCTNUM), '&PGMR',
//  CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X, MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//  NOTIFY=&USERID
/*ROUTE XEQ BMCPLX1
/*JOBPARM SYSAFF=&ZSYSID
Jcl1ib . . . . .
Sysexec . . . . .
Region size . . 0M  (See JCL Reference for valid options)
Memlimit . . . .  (See JCL Reference for valid options)
Time parameter . .  (See JCL Reference for valid options)
System MLIB . . ISP.SISPMENU
Runtime HLQ . . . AEX.QA101
LLQ . . . . . . . . BMC
ULLQ . . . . . . . (Leave blank if not using runtime enablement)
2 In the **Is a TSO submit exit used to generate jobcards?** field, type Y or N.

3 At **Enter Jobcards below**, type the job statement information that you want to add to the JCL.

4 In the **Jcllib** field, type the name of a PDS that contains customized JCL to be included in a job.

5 In the **Sysexec** field, type the name of the partitioned data set in which a REXX EXEC is a member.

---

**TIP**

To indicate the data set name for a different SSID, append the &SSID or &MSSID symbolic variable to the name.

---

6 In the **Region size** field, type the amount of memory to allocate for each step so that your job can run.

7 In the **Memlimit** field, type the limit on the above-the-bar memory for an address space.

8 In the **Time parameter** field, type the value for the TIME limit for each step in a batch job stream.

9 In the **System MLIB** field, type the name of the system ISPF message library.

10 In the **Runtime HLQ** field, type the high-level qualifier (HLQ) for ISPF data sets for the installation environment.

   During installation, if you chose to use the runtime enablement (RTE) feature, the Installation System set this value to an HLQ for user runtime libraries. If you chose not to use RTE, the Installation System set the value to an HLQ for Execution.

   This value supports the following symbolic variables:

   - &DB2V2 and &DB2V3, which resolve to the version of DB2
   - &SSID, which resolves to the DB2 subsystem ID

   When you include the &SSID symbolic variable, the product can use a single POF with multiple subsystems.
11 In the LLQ field, type the low-level qualifier for ISPF data sets for the installation environment.

During installation, if you chose to use the runtime enablement feature, the Installation System set this value to BMC. If you chose not to use the feature, the Installation System set the value to DB.

12 In the ULLQ field, type the low-level qualifier for user-defined data sets for the installation environment.

During installation, if you chose to use the runtime enablement feature, the Installation System set this value to blank, and you should not change the value. If you chose not to use the feature, the Installation System set the value to UDB.

13 Press END to save your changes and return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting the JCL options for STEPLIBs

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the STEPLIB Options panel to specify the load libraries that appear in jobs that ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER creates.

To set the JCL options for STEPLIBs

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation STEPLIB Options Update panel (Figure 69):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Steplib Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Specify the data set names for the libraries:

**TIP**
To indicate the data set name for a different SSID, append the &SSID or &MSSID symbolic variable to the name.

A In the **DSNEXIT** field, type the data set name of the DB2 EXIT (DSNEXIT) library.

**TIP**
To indicate the version of DB2, append the &DB2V2 or &DB2V3 symbolic variable to the name.

B In the **DB2 DSNLOAD** field, type the data set name of the library in which the DB2 DSN Command Processor load modules are stored.

C In the **Override lib** field, type the data set name for the override LINK library that should appear first in the STEPLIB statement.

D Type the data set names of the LINK libraries for the BMC products.

E In the **Additional lib** field, type the data set name for the additional LINK library that should appear last in the STEPLIB statement.
3 Press END to save your changes, and to return to ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting the JCL options for static data sets

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Static Data Set Options panel to specify the options for sizing and cleaning up your data sets.

To set the JCL options for static data sets

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Static Data Set Options Update panel (Figure 70):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Static Data Set Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 70  JCL Generation Static Data Set Options Update panel

AJXOSDO ------- JCL GENERATION STATIC DATA SET OPTIONS UPDATE -------------------
COMMAND ===> Type data and press Enter.

Data set sizing option. . . N (N-No Sizing,B-Bmcstats, C-DB2 Catalog,O-Object Sampling)
Data set sizing device. . . 3390 (3380/3390)
Max cylinders .......... 99999 (Do not exceed this primary value in JCL.)
If max cylinders are exceeded, use the following for DASD data sets
Max primary quantity... 10 (Cylinders, 1 - 9999)
Max secondary quantity.. 2 (Cylinders, 1 - 9999)
Max unit count......... (Blank or 1 - 59 volumes)

Include data set cleanup step. . N (Y/N)
Return code for cleanup step .. 4 (04,08 etc.)
Temporary unit ........... SYSDA (SYSDA, SYSALLDA, etc.)
Include SYSPRIN2 DD. ........ N (Y/N)

Note See Debugging, Display and Execution Options to display sizing options in the JCL.
In the Data set sizing option field, type N, B, C, or O to specify the sizing method, as shown in Table 20:

**NOTE**
Whether or not data set sizing is performed, DB2 catalog access is required to resolve any symbolic variables. For more information about data set sizing, see “Sizing the data sets” on page 161.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For this method</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no data set sizing</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The product uses the default primary and secondary quantities for the permanent data sets. To modify the quantities for the primary and secondary space for a permanent data set, see step 4 on page 207.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| sizing by using statistics from the DASD MANAGER PLUS tables | B | - The DASD MANAGER PLUS product must be installed and interacting with ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER to use this option.  
- If a column is defined as a LONG VARCHAR, this option averages the row size.  
- If you select this option for Batch Execution JCL Generation, the DATASETSIZING B keyword is inserted into the AJXIN input stream.  
- Current BMCSTATS statistics should be available for objects in the worklist before you select this option. |
| sizing by using statistics from the DB2 catalog | C | - If a column is defined as a LONG VARCHAR, this option does not average the row size.  
- If you select this option for Batch Execution JCL Generation, the DATASETSIZING C keyword is inserted into the AJXIN input stream.  
- Current IBM RUNSTATS catalog statistics should be available for objects in the worklist before you select this option. |
| estimating sizes based on physical, random sampling of VSAM data sets | O | - If a column is defined as a LONG VARCHAR, this option averages the row size.  
- If you select this option for Batch Execution JCL Generation, the DATASETSIZING O keyword is inserted into the AJXIN input stream.  
- You can use this option if the statistical information in the DB2 catalog or in the DASD MANAGER PLUS tables is not current. However, JCL generation might take additional time to complete. |
You can specify whether to include comments in the Execution JCL that show statistics for determining data set sizes. For more information, see "Setting the JCL debugging, display, and Execution options" on page 210.

3 In the **Data set sizing device** field, specify the type of DASD to use in calculating the sizes of data sets.

4 In the **Max cylinders** field, specify the maximum number of cylinders for a data set.

**NOTE**

This option is not applicable if you dynamically allocate copy or unload data sets.

5 Specify the values that should be used for the following options when the maximum number of cylinders are exceeded:

A In the **Max primary quantity** field, type the number of cylinders for the maximum primary quantity.

B In the **Max secondary quantity** field, type the number of cylinders for the maximum secondary quantity.

C In the **Max unit count** field, type the maximum number of volumes.

If you want to use multiple data sets on DASD, specify a value greater than 1 for **Max unit count**. On the JCL Generation Individual Data Set Options Update panels (see page 199), specify the name of a DASD unit.

6 In the **Include data set cleanup step** field, type Y or N to specify whether to generate a step in the JCL to delete the permanent work data sets.

The product deletes the data sets at the end of Execution. For Batch Execution JCL Generation, selecting this option inserts the JCLCLEANUP YES keyword into the AJXIN input stream.

You can generate the JCL for a job step that automatically deletes many of the permanent work data sets that Execution creates. Execution creates these data sets during worklist processing and sets the disposition of the data sets to new, catalog, catalog (DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG)).

The cleanup job step is performed only if the condition code returned from any previous job step is less than or equal to the number that is specified in the **Return code for cleanup step** field. Table 21 lists the types of work data sets that are included in the cleanup job step. These data sets are automatically deleted unless otherwise noted.
Table 21  Work data sets in the JCL cleanup job step

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work data set</th>
<th>ddname</th>
<th>Used in JCL cleanup by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Discard (SYSDISC)<sup>a</sup> | SYSD<em>nnnn</em> | BMC LOADPLUS  
|               |          | IBM LOAD                                |
| Error         | SYSER<em>nnnn</em> | BMC CHECK PLUS  
|               |          | BMC LOADPLUS  
|               |          | IBM CHECK DATA  
|               |          | IBM LOAD                                |
| Map           | SYSMAP   | IBM LOAD                                 |
| Punch<sup>a</sup> | SYSPUNCH | BMC REORG PLUS  
|               |          | IBM REORG                                |
| Unload (SYSREC)<sup>b</sup> | SYSR<em>nnnn</em> or R<em>nnnyyyy</em> | BMC REORG PLUS  
|               |          | IBM REORG                                
|               |          | The unload data sets that are used by REORG PLUS and IBM REORG are deleted automatically. |
| Work          | not applicable | utilities that are listed in Table 22 |

<sup>a</sup> These data sets are specified in the cleanup job step but are commented out. You must edit the Execution JCL and remove the comment delimiters to delete these data sets automatically.

<sup>b</sup> Other unload data sets that are used by the BMC LOADPLUS and UNLOAD PLUS utilities and the IBM LOAD utility are specified in the cleanup job step but are commented out. You must edit the Execution JCL and remove the comment delimiters to delete the other unload data sets automatically.

Table 22 lists the work data sets that are used by the corresponding utilities.

Table 22  Work data sets used by utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work data set</th>
<th>Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SORTOUT       | BMC CHECK PLUS  
|               | BMC LOADPLUS  
|               | BMC REORG PLUS  
|               | IBM CHECK DATA  
|               | IBM LOAD  
|               | IBM REORG                                |
| SORTP<em>nnnn</em> |                      |
| SORTO<em>nnnn</em> |                      |
| SYSUT<em>nnnn</em> | BMC CHECK PLUS  
| SUT<em>nnnn</em> | BMC LOADPLUS  
| WRK<em>nnnn</em> | BMC REORG PLUS  
|               | IBM CHECK DATA  
|               | IBM LOAD  
|               | IBM REORG                                
|               | IBM RECOVER INDEX  
|               | IBM REBUILD INDEX              |
7 In the **Return code for cleanup step** field, specify the value that should be compared against the condition code that is returned from any previous job step.

You can specify any two-digit value for the return code; however, BMC recommends that you specify 4.

8 In the **Temporary unit** field, type the name of the unit that is used to allocate temporary files when JCL is generated.

The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.

9 In the **Include SYSPRIN2 DD** field, type Y or N to specify whether to generate the \//SYSPRIN2 DD SYSOUT=* DD in the JCL.

The SYSPRIN2 output data set contains SYSPRINT output messages for versions 10.2 and later of the following BMC utilities:

- CHECK PLUS
- LOADPLUS
- REORG PLUS
- UNLOAD PLUS

If you type Y, you can view the SYSPRINT output from a utility while an execution job runs the utility or when an execution job cancels during the running of the utility.

**NOTE**

SYSPRIN2 data sets have the following restrictions:

- When you specify BMCSTATS YES or UPDATEDB2STATS YES for LOADPLUS or REORG PLUS, SYSPRIN2 does not contain the statistics report from the Common Statistics component.

- When invoking the IBM DSNUTILB utility, REORG PLUS and LOADPLUS ignore the SYSPRIN2 DD statement.

10 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

---

**Setting the JCL options for tapes**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Tape Options panel to specify information about tape units and stacking options.
To set the JCL options for tapes

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Tape Options Update panel (Figure 71):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Tape Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 71  JCL Generation Tape Options Update panel

AJXOTAPE ------------- JCL GENERATION TAPE OPTIONS UPDATE ---------------
COMMAND ===> 

Type data and press Enter.

Tape Unit 1 ............... CART (blank or TAPE, CART, etc)
Tape Unit 2 ............... TAPE (blank or TAPE, CART, etc)
Tape Unit 3 ............... TAPE (blank or TAPE, CART, etc)
Tape Volume count ........ 99 (0 - 255)
Tape EXPDT. ............... (Blank or YYDDD or YYYY/DDD)
Tape RETPD. ............... (Blank or 0 - 9999 days)
Tape TRTCH. ............... (Blank or C,E,T,ET,COMP,NOCOMP)

Stacking Options
Local Primary Copy ... N (Y/N) Local Backup Copy ... N (Y/N)
Recovery Primary Copy ... N (Y/N) Recovery Backup Copy ... N (Y/N)
Primary Sysrec ... N (Y/N) Backup Sysrec ... N (Y/N)
Baseline Recovery ... N (Y/N) Archive ... N (Y/N)
(CHANGE MANAGER only)

2 In the Tape Unit 1, Tape Unit 2, and Tape Unit 3 fields, type the names of valid tape units for your installation.

3 In the Tape Volume count field, type the maximum number of tape volumes.

4 In the Tape EXPDT field, type the expiration date for a tape.

5 In the Tape RETPD field, type the retention date for a tape.

6 In the Tape TRTCH field, type the parity, data conversion, translation, and compression value for 7-track tape drives as shown in Table 23.
For each type of copy or product data set, type $Y$ or $N$ to specify whether the data sets should be stacked on a tape with data sets of the same type.

Consider the following items if you choose tape stacking:

- Tape stacking options for baseline recovery data sets apply to CHANGE MANAGER only.
- Tape stacking options for backup SYSREC and archive data sets apply to CATALOG MANAGER only.
- Tape stacking is not applicable if you choose to dynamically allocate copy or unload data sets, unless you are using the BMC COPY PLUS utility to copy explicitly created table spaces.
- Tape stacking is not applicable if you use the Database Administration solution to execute a worklist in parallel.
- Tape stacking is disabled in the JCL for a worklist if all of the following conditions exist:
  - You use tape for unload (SYSREC) data sets, or you use tape because the maximum threshold value for DASD for a data set is exceeded.
  - You use tape stacking for unload (SYSREC) data sets.
  - You use the UNLOAD PLUS and LOADPLUS utilities and you include partitioned table spaces in the scope.

### Table 23  Values for 7-track tape drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To choose</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>not to use seven-track tape drives</td>
<td>(leave the field blank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odd parity, conversion, and no translation</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even parity, no conversion, and no translation</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odd parity, no conversion, and translation</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even parity, no conversion, and translation</td>
<td>ET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data compression</td>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no data compression</td>
<td>NOCOMP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**
This option is not applicable if you choose to dynamically allocate copy or unload data sets.
If you are using the UNLOAD PLUS and LOADPLUS utilities to multitask the unloading and loading of data, you cannot use tape stacking for unload (SYSREC) data sets. If you run the JCL, you might exceed the number of tape drives at your site.

8 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

### Setting the JCL options for temporary work data sets

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Options For Sort Files panel to specify information about the following temporary work data sets:

- **SORTWORK** (SORTWK)
- **DATAWORK** (DATAWK)
- **LOGSORT** (LOGSWK)

The temporary work data sets (such as SORTWK) are defined by using DISP=(,PASS) in the JCL.

#### To set the JCL options for temporary work data sets

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Options For Sort Files Update panel (**Figure 72**):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Individual Data Set Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Individual Data Set Options Update</td>
<td>Sortwork</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Setting the JCL options for temporary work data sets

2 Specify the options for SORTWORK data sets:

A In the Number of SORTWORK Data Sets field, type the number of SORTWORK data sets.

B In the SORTWORK unit name field, type the name of the unit for SORTWORK data sets.

The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.

3 Specify the options for DATAWORK data sets:

A In the Number of DATAWORK Data Sets field, type the number of DATAWORK data sets.

B In the DATAWORK unit name field, type the name of the unit for DATAWORK data sets.

The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.

4 Specify the options for LOGSORT data sets:
A In the **Number of LOGSORT Data Sets** field, type the number of LOGSORT data sets.

B In the **LOGSORT unit name** field, type the name of the unit for LOGSORT data sets.

The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.

5 If you typed **N** in the **Data set sizing option** field in step 2 on page 191, specify the default primary and secondary quantities:

A In the **Default Primary Quantity** field, type the value for the primary quantity in cylinders.

B In the **Default Secondary Quantity** field, type the value for the secondary quantity in cylinders.

6 Specify the IBM Storage Management Subsystem (SMS) definitions for the optional SORTOUT data set classes:

A In the **SMS Data Class** field, type the name of the data class.

B In the **SMS Storage Class** field, type the name of the storage class.

C In the **SMS Management Class** field, type the name of the management class.

7 In the **SORTPARAM data set name** field, type the name of the data set that provides parameters for SyncSort.

8 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

---

**Setting the JCL options for permanent data sets**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the individual data set options panels to specify information about the following permanent work data sets and image copy data sets:

- Sortout (WORKDDN or LOADDN)
- Sysut (WORKDDN)
- Copy (COPYDDN, RECOVERYDDN, RECOVERDDN, ICDDN, RECOVERYICDDN, OUTCOPYDDN, PCOPYDD, or EXPORTDDN)
Setting the JCL options for permanent data sets

- Sysrec (UNLDDN, INDDN, or UNLOADDN)
- Archive (ARCHDDN)
- Cntl file (CNTLDDN)
- (CHANGE MANAGER only) Baseline recovery
- Discard (DISCARDDDN)
- Error (ERRDDN)
- Map (MAPDDN)
- Report
- Punch (PUNCHDDN)
- Filter (FILTERDDN)

The permanent work data sets that contain data allow restarts. They are defined by using DISP=(NEW,CATLG) or DISP=SHR for restart or startover JCL. Examples include input (SYSUT), output (SORTOUT), discard (SYSDISC), map (SYSMAP), error (SYSERR), and punch (SYSPUNCH).

Other permanent data sets are used for restart and recover purposes. They use the same dispositions as the permanent work data sets. Examples include unload (SYSREC), copy (SYSCOPY), and baseline recovery (BLRP) (for CHANGE MANAGER only).

The ROWID and LOB SYSREC data sets are used only by the UNLOAD PLUS utility and the LOB DATA MOVER program in the Database Administration solution to unload and load data contained in a ROWID column and LOB columns.

To set the JCL options for permanent data sets

1 Use the following menu selections to display the panels for permanent work data sets:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Individual Data Set Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Individual Data Set Options Update</td>
<td>type of data set (SORTOUT, SYSUT, or COPY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 73 shows the JCL Generation Data Set Options For SORTOUT Update panel.

**NOTE**

Not all of the options are available on all of the data set options panels.

If you choose to dynamically allocate your copy or unload data sets, any changes that you make to the copy (SYSCOPY), unload (SYSREC), and baseline recovery (BLRP) (for CHANGE MANAGER only) data set options in the JCL Generation override panels do not take effect.

2 Specify the prefix for the data set.

Consider the following items when you specify the prefix:

- The suffix in the name of an unload (SYSREC) or image copy data set varies, depending on whether the data set is dynamically allocated:
  
  — For data sets that are not dynamically allocated, JCL Generation appends the ddname to the prefix to create the name of the data set.

  To suppress the ddname, specify Y for the appropriate keyword in the POF (Table 24).
— For data sets that are dynamically allocated, Analysis appends a period, a
two-character abbreviation, and a six-digit number to the prefix to create the
name of the data set, as shown in Table 25.

Table 24  POF keywords used to suppress the ddname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data set</th>
<th>POF keyword</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>local primary copy</td>
<td>PCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local backup copy</td>
<td>PCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery primary copy</td>
<td>RCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery backup copy</td>
<td>RCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file reference</td>
<td>UNLD_FREF_SUPPR_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary SYSREC</td>
<td>UNLD1_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup SYSREC</td>
<td>UNLD2_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNLOAD PLUS in the Database Administration solution) ROWID SYSREC</td>
<td>UNLD3_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LOB DATA MOVER program in the Database Administration solution) LOB SYSREC</td>
<td>UNLD4_SUPPRESS_SUFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 25  Prefixes for dynamically-allocated data sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data set</th>
<th>Prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>baseline recovery</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD.BLnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discard</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD.SDnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local primary copy</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD.LPnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local backup copy</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD.LBnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery primary copy</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD..P&amp;PART.RPnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery backup copy</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;OBNOD..P&amp;PART.RBnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT data set</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID.EXnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punch</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;STEPN.PUnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSUT</td>
<td>&amp;PREFIX..&amp;WKID..&amp;STEPN.SUnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary SYSREC</td>
<td>&amp;USERID..&amp;MSSID..&amp;WORKID8.SRnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID SYSREC</td>
<td>&amp;USERID..&amp;MSSID..&amp;WORKID8.SRnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOB SYSREC</td>
<td>&amp;USERID..&amp;MSSID..&amp;WORKID8.SRnnnnnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML file reference</td>
<td>&amp;USERID..&amp;MSSID..&amp;WORKID8.SRnnnnnn.Xnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOB file reference</td>
<td>&amp;USERID..&amp;MSSID..&amp;WORKID8.SRnnnnnn.Lnn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a The EXPORT data set is used by the Copy Migration feature of the Recovery
Management and Database Administration solutions. The Copy Migration feature
includes the BMC COPY PLUS EXPORT command and BMC RECOVER PLUS
IMPORT command.
Setting the JCL options for permanent data sets

Chapter 3 Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 203

b If you are using the UNLOAD PLUS and LOADPLUS utilities to separate data sets for each table space partition and multitask the unloading and loading of data, Analysis also appends the P&PART variable to the prefix to create the name of the primary SYSREC data set (&USERID..&MSSID..&WORKID8.SRnnnnnn..P&PART).

c For the ROWID SYSREC data set (ROWIDDSN), Analysis also appends .RWID to the prefix (&USERID..&MSSID..&WORKID8.SRnnnnnn..RWID). The UNLOAD PLUS utility dynamically allocates the ROWID SYSREC data set.

d For the LOB SYSREC data set (LOBDSN), Analysis also appends .Cn as the number of the LOB column in the table (&USERID..&MSSID..&WORKID8.SRnnnnnn..Cn). The LOB DATA MOVER program dynamically allocates the LOB SYSREC data set.

e The file reference data set is used in the SYXCn OUTPUT descriptor for the BMC UNLOAD PLUS utility and in the SYXcn TEMPLATE descriptor for the IBM UNLOAD utility. The utilities dynamically allocate the XML file reference data set. Assume that you are using the unload and load utilities to separate data sets for each table space partition and to multitask unloading and loading data. In that case, Analysis also appends the P&PART variable to the prefix to create the name of the primary SYSREC data set (&USERID..&MSSID..&WORKID8.SRnnnnnn..Xnn.P&PART).

f The file reference data set is used in the SYXBlnn OUTPUT descriptor for the BMC UNLOAD PLUS utility and in the SYLBlnn TEMPLATE descriptor for the IBM UNLOAD utility. The utilities dynamically allocate the LOB file reference data set. Assume that you are using the unload and load utilities to separate data sets for each table space partition and to multitask unloading and loading data. In that case, Analysis also appends the P&PART variable to the prefix to create the name of the primary SYSREC data set (&USERID..&MSSID..&WORKID8.SRnnnnnn..Lnn.P&PART).

Note that you must ensure the uniqueness of the name of the data set.

- To specify a GDG for the local and recovery image copy data sets, add the &GDG symbolic variable to the end of the data set prefix (Figure 74).
When you use the &GDG variable, JCL Generation resolves the data set name using the symbolic variable, and the name includes the GDG number (Figure 75).

Figure 75  Data set names resolved with the &GDG symbolic variable (part 1 of 2)

```sql
//*-------------------------------
//* UTILITY COPY DD STATEMENTS
//*-------------------------------
//SYCL0001 DD DSN=RDACRJ.DEMOCJ.S9(+1),
// DCB=(SYS1.MODEL),
// DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG),
// SPACE=(CYL.(10,2),RLSE),
// UNIT=SYSDA
//SYCL0002 DD DSN=RDACRJ.DEMOCJ.S3(+1),
// DCB=(SYS1.MODEL),
// DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG),
// SPACE=(CYL.(10,2),RLSE),
// UNIT=SYSDA
//SYCL0003 DD DSN=RDACRJ.DEMOCJ.S2(+1),
// DCB=(SYS1.MODEL),
// DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG),
// SPACE=(CYL.(10,2),RLSE),
// UNIT=SYSDA
//SYCL0004 DD DSN=RDACRJ.DEMOCJ.S11(+1),
// DCB=(SYS1.MODEL),
// DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG),
```
If you specify a GDG for a dynamically allocated data set, Analysis does not append the two-character abbreviation and the six-digit number to the prefix.

**NOTE**

ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use data set prefixes for unload (SYSREC) and image copy data sets. These prefixes ensure the uniqueness of the name of the data set when the data set is dynamically allocated. The POF that is generated in the HLQ.UDBCNTL data set includes the new prefixes, unless you copy an existing POF during installation. If you copy an existing POF during installation to the HLQ.UDBCNTL data set, you might need to modify the data set prefixes.

- The SRnnnnnnn unload data set can contain the &MSSID symbolic variable, which identifies the DB2 subsystem ID (SSID) on the sending subsystem for a two-phase migration. The Analysis component also generates the -JCLP worklist command with the &MSSID variable and a value that refers to the sending SSID.

- The prefixes for copy data sets can contain the &TSSID symbolic variable, which identifies the receiving (or target) DB2 subsystem ID (SSID). If you specify the name of the DB2 SSID as the target SSID for a migrate-type work ID, the Analysis component generates a -JCLP worklist command with the TSSID.
parameter. The TSSID parameter specifies the name of the receiving (or target) SSID. JCL Generation uses the name of the receiving SSID to build the Execution JCL. For example, if the following command is in the worklist, JCL Generation uses the DEBA SSID for the receiving subsystem:

```
-JCLP 000700 MIGR TSSID DEBA
```

If you do not specify the name of an SSID as the target, or you specify an asterisk, JCL Generation uses the value of the &SSID symbolic variable as the value for the &TSSID variable.

**NOTE**

If the copy data set is dynamically allocated, JCL Generation substitutes the &SSID variable for the &TSSID variable in the COPY OUTPUT descriptor. The copy utility resolves the &SSID variable.

**TIP**

To specify the target SSID, see the task for defining migrate options for a migrate-type work ID in the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2*.

3 In the **Unit Name** field, type the name of the unit.

Consider the following items when you specify the unit:

- The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.
- If you use a tape unit, JCL Generation allocates the data sets before it opens them.
- If you have large data sets and want to avoid extents or multiple data sets on DASD, specify a tape, virtual tape, or cartridge unit.
- If you are processing a worklist in parallel, you must specify a DASD unit for your permanent work data sets.
- For the Error data set (SYSERnnn) and Map data set (SYSMAP), specify SYSDA.

If you specify TAPE and need to restart the IBM LOAD utility, you must uncatalog the existing data set. Then, you must change the DD statements to a disposition of (NEW,CATLG,CATLG).
Tape stacking is disabled if either of the following conditions exist. As a result, specifying tape for the unit might cause you to exceed the number of tape drives at your site.

— You use tape for the sort input (SYSUT, SUT, WRK) or sort output (SORTOUT, SORTO, SORTP) data sets, or you use tape because the maximum threshold value for DASD for a data set is exceeded. Additionally, you specify a value for the maximum number of SYSUT temporary work data sets in Analysis that the LOADPLUS and REORG PLUS utilities use to build nonclustering indexes.

— You use the UNLOAD PLUS and LOADPLUS utilities in Analysis, and you include partitioned table spaces in the scope.

As an alternative to specifying tape for the unit, you can specify a DASD unit that will span multiple data sets. Return to the JCL Generation Static Data Set Options panel (see page 190), and specify a value for Max cylinders and a value greater than 1 for Max unit count.

BMC recommends that you specify SYSDA for the unit name for ROWID SYSREC unload data sets. (The ROWID SYSREC data set is used only by the UNLOAD PLUS utility and the LOB DATA MOVER program in the Database Administration solution.) If the ROWID SYSREC is set to SYSDA, the performance of the worklist commands for unloading the ROWID data set can be improved when the worklist is executed in parallel.

4 If you typed N in the Data set sizing option field in step 2 on page 191, specify the default primary and secondary quantities:

A In the Primary Space field, type the value for the primary quantity in cylinders.

B In the Secondary Space field, type the value for the secondary quantity in cylinders.

NOTE This option is not applicable if you choose to dynamically allocate copy or unload data sets.

5 In the Tape EXPDT field, type the expiration date for a tape.

6 In the Tape RETPD field, type the retention date for a tape.
7 Specify the IBM Storage Management Subsystem (SMS) definitions for the data set classes:

A In the **SMS Data Class** field, type the name of the data class.

B In the **SMS Storage Class** field, type the name of the storage class.

C In the **SMS Management Class** field, type the name of the management class.

8 In the **Threshold Value** field, type, in cylinders, the primary quantity for the data set.

If this value is exceeded, JCL Generation uses the alternate unit and the alternate SMS parameters. Zero indicates that a threshold is not specified for the unit. If you specify zero, JCL Generation does not use an alternate unit and the alternate SMS parameters.

When ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER dynamically allocates the copy data sets for IBM COPY, it uses TEMPLATE descriptors in the worklist for local and recovery primary and backup copies. If you specify a value for **Threshold Value**, the product provides templates for a primary set of data set attributes and an alternate set of data set attributes. If the threshold is exceeded, the utility can perform template switching and use the alternate data set. For more information about the TEMPLATE descriptors, see Appendix B in the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2* and the `-COPY` worklist command in the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual*.

---

**NOTE**

If you are processing a worklist in parallel, do not specify a threshold value.

---

9 In the **Alternate Unit Name** field, type the alternate name of the unit to be used if the threshold value specified in step 8 is exceeded.

---

**NOTE**

The alternate unit name must be a valid tape unit name. For more information, see “Setting the JCL options for tapes” on page 194.

---

10 Specify the IBM Storage Management Subsystem (SMS) definitions for the alternate data set classes:

A In the **Alternate SMS Data Class** field, type the name of the data class.

B In the **Alternate SMS Storage Class** field, type the name of the storage class.
In the Alternate SMS Management Class field, type the name of the management class.

Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

**Setting the JCL generation data group options**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Generation Data Group Options Update panel to specify information about GDGs.

To set the JCL options for generation data groups

1. Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Generation Data Group Options Update panel (Figure 76):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Generation Data Group Options (GDGs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 76 JCL Generation Generation Data Group Options Update panel**

AJXOGDG ---- JCL GENERATION GENERATION DATA GROUP OPTIONS UPDATE ---------------
COMMAND ===> 
Type data and press Enter.

Define GDG base at JCL generation? . N (Y/N)
Specify NSCR on GDG definition? . N (Y/N)
Number of primary copy GDG entries . 10 (1-255)
Number of recovery copy GDG entries . 10 (1-255)
Type GDG Model data set below:
.. SYS1.MODEL
 NOTE: GDGs only apply to copy data sets.
2 In the **Define GDG base at JCL generation?** field, type **Y** or **N** to specify whether JCL Generation creates the base of the GDG.

---

**NOTE**

JCL Generation cannot create the base of the GDG if you use IBM COPY to generate image copies for implicitly created objects.

---

3 In the **Specify NSCR on GDG definition?** field, type **Y** if the base of a GDG is defined in the IDCAMS DEFINE command as EMPTY (NSCR), or **N** if the base is defined as SCRATCH (SCR):

- **SCR** (the default) indicates to scratch (delete) the generation data set when it is uncataloged.
- **NSCR** indicates to uncatalog the generation data set when the maximum number of generation data sets to keep is reached.

4 In the **Number of primary copy GDG entries** field, type the maximum number of generation data sets to keep for primary copies.

5 In the **Number of recovery copy GDG entries** field, type the maximum number of generation data sets to keep for recovery copies.

6 At **Type GDG Model data set below**, type the name of the GDG model data set.

7 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

---

**Setting the JCL debugging, display, and Execution options**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Debugging, Display And Execution Options panel to specify information about how comments are handled in the JCL.
To set the JCL options for debugging, display, and Execution

1. Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Debugging, Display And Execution Options Update panel (Figure 77):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Debugging, Display and Execution Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Figure 77  JCL Generation Debugging, Display And Execution Options Update panel](image)

Type data and press Enter.

Include data set sizing comments in JCL . . . . N (Y/N)
Include variable substitution comments in JCL . . N (Y/N)
Suppress comments in JCL . . . . . . . . . . . . . N (Y/N)
NOTE: Do not set suppress comments to Y if you have specified either sizing or variable substitutions.
Specify an Alternate Program for IKJEFT01 . . . . .
Specify a Plan name to run DSNTIAD . . . . . . . .
Pre Job Step JCL INCLUDE member name . . . . . . . 
Post Step JCL INCLUDE member name . . . . . . . .
Post Job JCL INCLUDE member name . . . . . . . .
Include in AEXIN parameters:
SYNCDDELETE . . N (Y/N)    BINDFAIL . . . N (Y/N)
HASHFAIL . . . N (Y/N)    HASHWARNRC . . . (NUMERIC)
REBINDFAIL . . . N (Y/N)    REBINDRC . . . (NUMERIC)
2MEGSQL . . . N (Y/N)    NOFAILNOIMAGECPY N (Y/N)
STOPWAIT . . 3 (NUMERIC)    STOPWAIT SECS . 10 (NUMERIC)

2. Specify whether to include debugging comments in the generated JCL:

**NOTE**

BMC recommends that you include the comments if you suspect that the JCL was generated incorrectly and you need to send documentation to Customer Support. If you want to reduce the number of lines of JCL, do not include the comments.
A In the Include data set sizing comments in JCL field, type Y or N to specify whether to include comments in the generated JCL that show statistics for determining data set sizes.

Comments are shown as dsso/cc, where dsso is the data set sizing option and cc is a comment code. Table 26 lists the comment codes that Execution generates in the JCL.

Table 26 Comment codes for data set sizing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data set sizing options</th>
<th>Comment code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B, C, or O</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>uses statistics from the DB2 catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td>uses the high relative-byte address (RBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>uses multiple objects to size one data set (for example, SYSUTs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>indicates that the data set could not be sized because statistics could not be found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>uses VSAM object sampling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                         | S            | uses the following formula to calculate the SORTWK size: 
(work space * 2) / number of SORTWK data sets |
|                         | W            | warns that the sizing might be inaccurate |

Figure 78 shows example comments in the Execution JCL.

Figure 78 Execution JCL with comments

```plaintext
//*--------------------------------------------------------------------
//* ERRDDN OUTPUT DD STATEMENTS
//*--------------------------------------------------------------------
//* N = CAN'T SIZE DATA SET FOR DD SYSER001, DEFAULTS USED BECAUSE
//* NO BMCSTATS WERE FOUND FOR TB ACMX01.T_X01PS
//* SYSER001 DD DSN=RDAMCG3.MG1217D.STEP1.SYSER001, 
//* DISP=(NEW,CATLG,CATLG),
//* SPACE=(CYL,(10,2),RLSE), ESTIMATE-B/N
//* UNIT=SYSDA

//*--------------------------------------------------------------------
//* SORT WORK DD STATEMENTS
//*--------------------------------------------------------------------
//* S = SORTWK SIZE IS (WORK SPACE * 2 / #SORTWKs)
//* SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,
//* SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)), ESTIMATE-C/S
//* DISP=(NEW,DELETE)
```
8 In the Include variable substitution comments in JCL field, type Y or N to specify whether to include comments that show the SLIB variables and their assigned values.

JCL Generation uses these variables to resolve the names of the data sets in the generated JCL.

3 In the Suppress comments in JCL field, type Y or N to specify whether to suppress all comments in the generated JCL.

--- NOTE ---

If you chose to include either the statistics comments or the variable comments in step 2, you cannot select to suppress all comments in the JCL.

4 In the Specify an Alternate Program for IKJEFT01 field, type the name of a program to be used instead of IKJEFT01.

--- NOTE ---

The alternate program is only used for nonworklist JCL.

5 In the Specify a Plan name to run DSNTIAD field, type the name of the DB2 plan to run the IBM DSNTIAD program.

6 In the Pre Job Step JCL INCLUDE member name field, type the name of a JCL member to be included before each step in the JCL.

7 In the Post Step JCL INCLUDE member name field, type the name of a JCL member to be included after each step in the JCL.

8 In the Post Job JCL INCLUDE member name field, type the name of a JCL member to be included at the end of a job.

9 For each AEXIN keyword, type Y or N to specify whether to include the keyword in the AEXIN input stream.

For more information about the keywords, see the list of keywords in the *ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 Reference Manual*.

10 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.
Setting the JCL utility installation options module name options

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the BMC Utility Option Module Names panel to specify the name of the installation options module for the BMC utilities.

To set the JCL options for utility installation options module names

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation BMC Utility Option Module Names Update panel (Figure 79):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Update Main Menu</td>
<td>Utility Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Options</td>
<td>BMC Utility Option Module Names</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Specify the name of the installation options module for the BMC utilities.

If you use any of the BMC utilities, the installation options module names will be listed in the AEXIN input stream in the JCL.
3 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting the online reorg options

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Online Reorg Utility Options panel to specify the options for reorganizing table spaces when using an online reorg (SHRLEVEL CHANGE) in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER.

To set the JCL options for online reorg options

1 Use the following menu selections to display the Online Reorg Utility Options panel (Figure 80):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Main Menu</td>
<td>Utility Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Options panel</td>
<td>Online Reorg Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 80  Online Reorg Utility Options panel

AJXOACMU ---------------- ONLINE REORG UTILITY OPTIONS ----------------- COMMAND ===>  

BMCREORG XBMID:  
REORG MAPPING TABLE:  

NOTE: The mapping table full length cannot exceed 72 characters
Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options

2 In the **BMCREORG XBMID** field, specify the BMC EXTENDED BUFFER MANAGER (XBM) subsystem (SSID) that the BMC REORG PLUS utility accesses.

REORG PLUS uses XBM or its XBM SNAPSHOT UPGRADE FEATURE (SUF) technology to create a snapshot of the data sets to be reorganized.

The value of the SSID can be from 1 to 8 characters long.

3 In the **REORG MAPPING TABLE** field, specify the name of the mapping table that the IBM REORG utility uses to map the row IDs (RIDs) in the source table to the RIDs in the target table.

The name can be from 1 to 72 characters long, and can contain the &ZUSER or &USERID symbolic variable.

**NOTE**

You can indicate whether to include the name of the mapping table in the syntax for the IBM REORG utility on the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Analysis Options panel.

The REORG PLUS utility invokes the IBM DSNUTILB utility control program to enable certain features. If you have specified to use the REORG PLUS utility, you still need to specify mapping table information. For information about the features for which REORG PLUS invokes DSNUTILB, see the *REORG PLUS for DB2 Reference Manual*.

4 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

**Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options**

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Execution Worklist Parallelism Options panel to specify the options for worklist parallelism in the CHANGE MANAGER component of the Database Administration solution.

**To set the JCL options for worklist parallelism**

1 Use the following menu selections to display the Execution Worklist Parallelism Options panel (Figure 81):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options

JCL Generation inserts the keywords for the selected override options into the AEXPIN input stream in the JCL. These keywords override the default keywords in the POF. The Execution component uses the AEXPIN input stream to control parallel processing. Execution uses the AEXPIN input stream in conjunction with the AEXIN input stream.

**Table 27** lists the options on the panel, the AEXPIN keyword, and the AJXPOFIN keyword that is overridden by the AEXPIN keyword.

**Table 27  Execution worklist parallelism options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>AEXPIN keyword</th>
<th>AJXPOFIN keyword</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Run Worklist in Parallel mode</td>
<td>PARALLEL YES</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_WORKLST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start XIM</td>
<td>XIMSTART YES</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_XIMSTRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Parallel Trace</td>
<td>TRACE YES</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_XIMTRCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum XIM Initiators</td>
<td>MAXINITS</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_MAXINIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum XIM Initiators</td>
<td>MININITS</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_MININIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIM Proc Name</td>
<td>XIMPROC</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_XIMPROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIM Group Name</td>
<td>XIMGROUP</td>
<td>ACM_PARALLEL_XIMGRP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The number of maximum initiators will determine the number of data set allocations.
Setting the Execution worklist parallelism options

2 In the Run Worklist in Parallel mode field, type Y to enable worklist parallelism.

To run a worklist in parallel, the PARALLEL keyword must also be specified in the ALUIN input stream. For more information, see the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2.

3 In the Start XIM field, type Y to start XIM automatically when you execute a worklist.

XIM is started only on the OS/390 or z/OS image on which you submit a job. If you use a data sharing environment, XIM is not started on other images.

4 In the Display Parallel Trace field, type Y to display trace messages in an output log during the execution of the worklist.

5 In the Minimum XIM Initiators field, type the minimum number of XIM initiators.

6 In the Maximum XIM Initiators field, type the maximum number of XIM initiators.

---

**NOTE**

If the maximum number of XIM initiators that you specify is larger than the number of objects in the scope of the worklist, your DASD might not be used efficiently.

---

7 In the XIM Proc Name field, type the name of the started task procedure for XIM.

---

**NOTE**

BMC recommends that the name of the started task procedure for XIM be unique for each instance of XIM that is running on an OS/390 or z/OS image. In addition, you should copy the procedure into a system PROCLIB data set. BMC also recommends that you use the suggested default value unless you have a specific requirement for another value.

---

8 In the XIM Group Name field, type the group name for XIM.

---

**NOTE**

The group name for XIM must be unique for each instance of XIM that is running on an OS/390 or z/OS image. BMC recommends that you use the suggested default value unless you have a specific requirement for another value.

---

9 Press END to save your changes, and to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.
Setting the worklist options

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Worklist Options panel to specify the options for sorting a worklist.

To set the JCL options for worklist sorting

1. Use the following menu selections to display the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Worklist Options panel (Figure 82):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Main Menu</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Options</td>
<td>Worklist Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 82  ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Worklist Options panel

```
AJXOWKL ---------- ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER WORKLIST OPTIONS -------------------------
COMMAND ===> 
Type data and press Enter. Press PF3 or END to return to the main panel.

Sort Worklist . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .  (Blank - No Sorting
A - Automatic sorting
C - Object Cardinality sorting
N - Table Name sorting)
Print Sort Worklist Messages  Y  (Y - Print Messages,N - No messages)
```
In the **Sort Worklist** field, type **A**, **C**, or **N** (or leave the field blank) to specify the sorting method, as shown in **Table 28**:

Table 28  **Worklist sorting options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For this method</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sorting the worklist by each table’s cardinality in a descending sequence</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorting the worklist by table order in an ascending sequence, according to the table owner and table name</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorting the worklist by either table cardinality or table order, depending on whether the worklist is processed in parallel</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>If the Database Administration solution is used to process the worklist in parallel, Analysis sorts the worklist by table cardinality. Otherwise, it sorts the worklist by table order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generating the objects in the worklist in an unsorted, random order</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the **Print Sort Worklist Messages** field, type **Y** to record in the SYSPRINT data set and in the worklist the amount of time to sort a worklist.

Press END to save your changes and return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

### Setting the Analysis options

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Analysis Options panel to specify the options for dynamic sortwork data sets and the mapping table name.

**To set the Analysis options**

1 Use the following menu selections to display the ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER Analysis Options panel (**Figure 83**):

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Setting the Analysis options

Setting the Analysis options

Chapter 3 Setting up ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 221

In the Dynamic Sortwork Number field, type the number of dynamically allocated sortwork data sets that the BMC REORG PLUS or IBM REORG utility uses.

3 In the Dynamic Sortwork Unit field, the unit for dynamically allocated sortwork data sets.

The value of the unit can be a name from 1 to 8 characters long, blank, or NONE. To omit the UNIT parameter from the JCL, specify NONE.

4 In the Require Mapping Table for IBM Reorg field, type Y to include the name of the mapping table in the syntax for the IBM REORG utility.

The IBM REORG utility uses the mapping table to map the row IDs (RIDs) in the source table the RIDs in the target table.

NOTE

The REORG PLUS utility invokes the IBM DSNUTILB utility control program to enable certain features. If you have specified to use the REORG PLUS utility, you still need to specify mapping table information. For information about the features for which REORG PLUS invokes DSNUTILB, see the REORG PLUS for DB2 Reference Manual.
5 Press END to save your changes and return to the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Setting user variables

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the User Defined Variables panel to specify character variables. Each variable has a corresponding symbolic variable that you can use in job cards or data set prefixes.

To set the JCL options for user-defined variables

1 Use the following menu selections to display the User Defined Variables panel (Figure 84):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Options Menu</td>
<td>JCLGEN Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Main Menu</td>
<td>User Defined Variable Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 84 User Defined Variables panel

AJXOUSRV -------------- USER DEFINED VARIABLES UPDATE  ---------------------- COMMAND ===> Type data and press Enter.

Character Variables:
- User variable 1 . . . . . . (Symbolic &UVR1)
- User variable 2 . . . . . . (Symbolic &UVR2)
- User variable 3 . . . . . . (Symbolic &UVR3)
- User variable 4 . . . . . . (Symbolic &UVR4)
- User variable 5 . . . . . . (Symbolic &UVR5)

NOTE: Symbolic variables cannot be input to these values
2 Specify the values for the variables.

   The maximum length of a variable name is eight characters.

3 Press END to save your changes, to return to the CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu.

Creating a user POF

To define or modify the values in your ISPF profile and a user POF, you can use the Options panels of the JCL Generation component. Use the Product Options File (POF) Functions panel to create a user POF or update the values in your ISPF profile. The panel displays the data set name of the initial POF. The panel also displays the value of the POFDATE parameter in the initial POF that was last used to update the ISPF profile.

1 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel (Figure 85):

   From this menu | Select this item and press Enter
   -----------------|----------------------------------
   CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu | Options
   JCL Generation Main Menu | Product Options File (POF) Functions

   Figure 85   JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel

   AIXVOPTP ------JCL GENERATION PRODUCT OPTIONS FILE (POF) FUNCTIONS  ---------------
   COMMAND ===> 

   Initial POF name:
   AUS.DOPSEC.CNTL(JXA1DBAC)
   Initial POF name Different from previous?  N
   BROWSE Initial POF  . . . . . . . . . . . . . N  (Y/N)
   MSGCLASS for POF Diagnostic Messages  . X
   POFDATE value used for initial POF Refresh Compare:  2011/02/11 09:30:23

   Type User POF Name below:
   AUS.DOPSEC.CNTL(JXA1DBAC)
   BROWSE, EDIT, VALIDATE User POF  . . . . . . . . . N  (B/E/V/N)
   RESET Profile Variables from User POF that are marked with Refresh ".(R)"  . . . . . . . . . . N  (Y/N)
   RESET All Profile Variables from User POF  . . . . . . N  (Y/N)
   WRITE User POF data set from Profile Variables  . . . . N  (Y/N)
   -- Edit/Validate will update the User POFDATE --
2 In the **Type User POF Name below** field, replace the displayed name (the initial POF) with the name of the data set for a user POF.

The name can be either an existing sequential, 80-column data set or a member of a PDS.

**NOTE**

Consider creating a user POF to set the options for processing a worklist in parallel.

3 In the **WRITE User POF data set from Profile Variables** field, type **Y** to write the ISPF variable values (located in the ISPF profile) to the user POF.

### Updating a user POF

The product provides you two methods of updating a user POF: by using the options panels or by editing the file directly.

**To update the user POF in the JCL Generation options panels**

1 In the various options panels, specify your changes to the JCL Generation options.

2 Use the following menu selections to display the JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From this menu</th>
<th>Select this item and press Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu</td>
<td>Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCL Generation Main Menu</td>
<td>Product Options File (POF) Functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 In the **Type User POF Name below** field, type the name of the data set for your user POF.

4 In the **WRITE User POF data set from Profile Variables** field, type **Y**.

**To update the user POF directly**

1 From the JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel, in the **Type User POF Name below** field, type the name of the data set for your user POF.

2 In the **BROWSE, EDIT, VALIDATE User POF** field, type **E**.
Using multiple POFs

If you want to use different values for different applications, consider using more than one user POF. When you use multiple POFs, you can reset the values from a user POF that contains specifications for a particular application. Some sample scenarios follow:

**Scenario 1**

The Payroll department needs backup copies of their data sets on tape, but other departments do not need backup copies. You can create one user POF for the Payroll department and one for the other departments. Whenever you work with payroll objects, you can specify your payroll POF name to reset the profile variables from that POF.

**Scenario 2**

Your company is a service provider for several customers. By using a separate POF for each customer, you can accommodate each customer’s naming standards.
Scenario 3

You have different requirements for test and production data. For test data, you want to store the copies on DASD. For production data, you want to store the copies on tape. You can use separate POFs for test data and production data.

To create an additional user POF and reset the profile variables, perform the following steps:

1. Follow the steps in “Creating a user POF” on page 223 to create an additional POF.

2. On the Command line, enter TSO POFRESET POF(dataSetName(POFMember)).

To specify the use of a different user POF, from the JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel, in the Type User POF Name below field, type the name of the data set for your customized POF.

Refreshing the initial POF

Assume that your shop has revised its standards for naming data sets. To enforce the new standards, you need to refresh the initial POF so that users will get the updated values.

The JCL Generation component uses the value of the POFDATE keyword and the refresh attribute when determining whether to reset the ISPF profile variables to the updated POF values. The refresh attribute of a POF keyword value indicates that the ISPF profile variable should be reinitialized from the POF value if one of the following conditions exists:

- The value of the POFDATE keyword is greater than that saved in the ISPF profile.
- The name of a new initial POF is different from the name of the POF that is saved in the ISPF profile.

To refresh the initial POF, perform the following steps:

1. Edit the initial POF outside of the product.

2. Change the value of the POFDATE keyword to the current date.

3. Append the refresh attribute ,(R) to the values that you want to update.

4. Save the POF.
After you save the changes, users will receive the updated ISPF variables the next time they invoke one of the products. However, *the users can still use their existing user POFs, which might not contain the updated values.* To ensure that the user POFs use the updated values, tell the users to reset all of their profile variables from the revised initial POF. If the users typically reset all of their variables from their user POFs, they must ensure that the updated values are included.

Alternatively, you can specify the name of a new initial POF in the POFDS installation option.

### Generating POF reports

Periodically, you might need to review POF keyword values, determine whether values are missing, or diagnose a problem. The following reports can assist you:

- **The POF Validation Report** lists a POF keyword, the action taken on the keyword, and the value of the keyword in the POF. For example, you can generate this report when you create a new user POF and change the values of several keywords. The report shows the changes, the number of values that were refreshed, and any errors that resulted.

- **The Variables Initialized with Default** report lists the keywords that are missing from the initial POF and the default ISPF variables that are used to populate the keywords. You can generate this report when you want to view the new keywords and their values for a release.

### To generate the reports

From the JCL Generation Product Options File (POF) Functions panel, in the **MSGCLASS for POF Diagnostic Messages** field, type the MSGCLASS for the SYSOUT field that is used to display messages. Consider using a SYSOUT class that is designated to go to the held queue so that you can view the output. Two SYSOUT files are allocated: AJXPOFER and AJXPOFVL.

**Note**

The default value for the **MSGCLASS for POF Diagnostic Messages** field is blank, which indicates that JCL Generation does not generate a report when you invoke the product.

When you invoke the product or reset the POF, the reports are listed on the output for your TSO session.
Assume that you customized the values in your POF, and now you are installing a new release of a product. To avoid having to customize the values again, you can specify that the Installation System use your existing POF to populate the values in the new initial POF. The new POF will contain your current values plus any new keywords (and their values) for the new release.

To reuse a POF, perform the following steps:

1 Run the Installation System.

2 From the Install System JCL Generation File Information panel, in the Use Existing POF to Populate the New Product Options File field, type Y (Figure 86).

3 Enter the names of the data set and member for the existing POF (Figure 87).

For the member name, use the name of the POF that is used as the initial POF when you invoke the product.
One of the primary advantages of using POFs is that you can customize your JCL without having to modify your SLIBs. Nonetheless, you might need to modify your SLIBs from time to time. SLIB variables (or ISPF variables) are used in the SLIBs. Some of these SLIB variables correspond to the parameters in the POF. Note, however, that the names of the SLIB variables differ from the names of the POF keywords.

For example, if you specify the data set prefix for local primary copies (Figure 88), the name of the primary copy data set resolves to the following name without modifications to the SLIB:

\[<\text{SSIDname}\.IC\.ICPY\.<\text{databaseName}\.<\text{tableSpaceName}\.<\text{ddname}>\]

For data sets that are not dynamically allocated, JCL Generation appends the ddname to the prefix to create the name of the data set.
Now, assume that your site’s DBA decides that users should not have the ability to change the data set prefix from the options panels. The DBA can override the value in the SLIB. By specifying the value for the copy data set in the AJX#DSNS SLIB (Figure 89), the DBA can uphold your site’s naming standards.

---

**Figure 89**  Changing the SLIB variable for the copy data set in AJX#DSNS (part 1 of 2)

```cm
)CM-------------------------------------------------------------------
)CM  SET SYSCOPY "PREFIX"
)CM-------------------------------------------------------------------
)SEL &AJXC1PRF ^= &Z
)SET SYSC1PR  = &AJXC1PRF  <- Resolved values from ISPF profile
)ENDSEL
)SEL &AJXC1PRF = &Z
)SEL &AJXSYCOP ^= &Z
)SET SYSC1PR  = &AJXSYCOP
)ENDSEL
)SEL &AJXSYCOP = &Z
)SET SYSC1PR  = &AJXHLQ..&AJXDB..&AJXTS
)ENDSEL
)ENDSEL
)SEL &AJXC2PRF ^= &Z
)SET SYSC2PR  = &AJXC2PRF
)ENDSEL
)SEL &AJXC2PRF = &Z
)SEL &AJXSYCOP ^= &Z
)SET SYSC2PR  = &AJXSYCOP
)ENDSEL
)SEL &AJXSYCOP = &Z
```
After changing an SLIB variable, the DBA should use JCL Generation to test the changes. If the SLIB is coded correctly, the DBA must then recompile the SLIB. The DBA can use the SLIB compiler tool that is supplied with the Administrative products to compile the SLIB. For more information about testing the changes or using the SLIB compiler, see the product documentation.

Creating OUTPUT or TEMPLATE descriptors for copies in ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER

In ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER, you can use BMC and IBM utilities to dynamically allocate data sets that are used to create valid image copies. You can use an option in the POF to create an OUTPUT or a TEMPLATE descriptor for the Analysis component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER. When generating a worklist, Analysis uses that descriptor for local and recovery primary and backup copies (Figure 90).

To specify a descriptor, perform the following steps:

1. From the ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER Main Menu, select Options and press Enter.
2. Select JCLGEN Options and press Enter.
3. Select Individual Data Set Options and press Enter.
4. Select Copy and press Enter.
5 Select **Local Primary Copy** and press **Enter**.

6 Type the name of the prefix for the data set that will be dynamically allocated (Figure 91).

**Figure 91** Specifying the prefix for a dynamically allocated data set

If you are using foreground Analysis to generate the worklist, JCL Generation uses the prefix in your ISPF profile variables to create the OUTPUT descriptor. However, if you are using batch Analysis, JCL Generation generates a partial POF from your ISPF profile variables and includes this partial POF in the batch Analysis JCL (Figure 92).

**Figure 92** Excerpt of batch Analysis JCL with POF keywords

```bash
//AJXPOFIN DD * 
...
PCPY1_DATACLASS_ALT=
PCPY1_DATACLASS=
PCPY1_EXPDT=
PCPY1_MGMTCLASS_ALT=
PCPY1_MGMTCLASS=
PCPY1_PREFIX=PAYROLL.IC.LP..&DB..&TS
PCPY1_PRIQTY=10
PCPY1_RETPD=
PCPY1_SECQTY=2
PCPY1_STACK=N
PCPY1_STORCLASS_ALT=
```
Where to go from here

Now that you have set up ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER for your environment, you can accomplish the various goals that are listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>migrate database environments</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2, Chapter 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take a snapshot of a database environment</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2, Chapter 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare database environments</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2, Chapter 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create or alter objects in a database environment</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2, Chapter 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintain database environments</td>
<td>ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER for DB2 User Guide, Volume 2, Chapter 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glossary

A

ACM
The product code that BMC uses to identify the CHANGE MANAGER product.

ACT
The product code that BMC uses to identify the CATALOG MANAGER product.

action code
A one-character or two-character command that you can enter on one of the lines of a list panel. Although you can only enter one command per line, you can enter multiple commands on a single panel.

Administrative Products for DB2
A collection of products from BMC that includes ALTER, CATALOG MANAGER, CHANGE MANAGER, and DASD MANAGER PLUS. These integrated products are designed to help database administrators, system programmers, and application developers automate the tasks associated with the implementation and administration of a DB2 Universal Database for z/OS system.

When all Administrative products are installed properly, they can access some of each other’s functionality. In addition, these products can access the IBM and BMC utilities.

AEXIN
The ddname of the input stream that the Execution component uses.

AEXPIN
The ddname of the input stream that the Execution component uses to control parallelism processing.

AEXPRINT
The ddname of diagnostic output of the Execution component. This diagnostic output data set contains all output from the Execution process, including DB2 for z/OS utility messages, BMC utility messages, dynamic SQL messages, IDCAMS messages, and any other messages that are generated by the actions of the worklist. AEXPRINT is frequently referred to as the worklist execution log.
AEXPRnnn
The ddname of one of the initiator outputs of the Execution component. When the worklist parallelism feature of the Database Administration solution is used, this output data set contains AEXPRINT output from each BMC Cross-System Image Manager (XIM) initiator.

AEXPRTRAC
The ddname of the trace output of the Execution component. When the worklist parallelism feature of the Database Administration solution is used, this output data set contains tracing records.

AEXSYnnn
The ddname of one of the initiator outputs of the Execution component. When the worklist parallelism feature of the Database Administration solution is used, this output data set contains system messages and job information for each BMC Cross-System Image Manager (XIM) initiator.

AJX variables
A group of variables (JOB, STEP, and DD) that are used during Job Control Language (JCL) generation. JOB global variables are set once per JCL creation session. STEP global variables are set at the beginning of a JCL creation session and are updated when a new JOBSTEP is detected. Data Definitions (DD) variables are local variables that are set for each creation of a JCL DD entry. Descriptions of these variables are provided in \texttt{HLQ.DBSLIB($AJXDOCV)}.

AJXIN
The ddname of the input stream that the Batch Execution JCL Generation component uses.

AJXPOFIN
The ddname of the override input stream that the Batch Execution JCL Generation component uses.

AJXPOFVL
The ddname of the product options file (POF) validation report that the Batch Execution JCL Generation component uses.

AJXPRINT
The ddname of the diagnostic output of the Batch Execution JCL Generation component.

alloc unit
The allocation unit that is used for space estimation calculations, volume placement, and primary and secondary quantities. Possible values are K (kilobytes), T (tracks), or C (cylinders). The default value comes from the installation options modules.

ALTER for DB2
A BMC product that provides advanced database administration and manipulation within a single DB2 subsystem. ALTER streamlines the process of changing and migrating database objects, handles analysis for both changes and migrations, and automatically generates SQL, DB2 commands, and utilities.
alter-type work ID
A work ID that ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use to perform modifications to the local DB2 subsystem.

ALU
The product code that BMC uses to identify the ALTER product.

ALUIN
The ddname of the input stream that the Import, Baseline, Baseline Report, Compare, Analysis, and CM/PILOT components use.

ALUPRINT
The ddname of the diagnostic output of the Import, Baseline, Baseline Report, Compare, and Analysis components.

Analysis
A component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that reads the change and migration requests for a particular work ID and generates a worklist to implement the requests. Analysis checks for consistency with the DB2 catalog before it builds the worklist.

Application
In the CM/PILOT component, the association of a group of CHANGE MANAGER profiles that are used repeatedly for the change management tasks of a specific DB2 application.

ASU
The product code that BMC uses to identify the DASD MANAGER PLUS product.

attribute
A value that defines certain properties of an object. Each attribute of an object can occur only once and has a single value from a finite list of possible values. For example, some of the attributes of the TABLE object are database, table space, and EDITPROC. Attributes differ from sub-elements because sub-elements can occur multiple times and can have attributes of their own. For example, columns are sub-elements of tables.

AUTHID
See authorization ID.

authorization ID
An identifier that is allowed a set of privileges. An example of the authorization ID is the owner of a table space, database, storage group, or synonym. An authorization ID is the implicit qualifier of a table, view, alias, or index name.

auxiliary index
An index on an auxiliary table. Each index refers to a large object (LOB) column.
auxiliary list
A list of several auxiliary objects (such as auxiliary table spaces, tables, or indexes) of only one type.

auxiliary table
A table that contains a single large object (LOB) column. An auxiliary table resides in an auxiliary (or LOB) table space.

auxiliary table space
A nonpartitioned table space that contains the data for a large object (LOB) column in an auxiliary table.

B

base table
A table that contains a ROWID column and the definition for a large object (LOB) column. A base table is incomplete if it does not contain any auxiliary objects, such as auxiliary table spaces, tables, and indexes.

base table space
A table space that contains base tables.

baseline
A set of data structures that are captured at a specific point in time.

Baseline
A component of CHANGE MANAGER that captures a set of DB2 structure definitions from either the DB2 catalog or a DDL file at a specific point in time.

baseline name template
A template that a baseline profile can contain. This template is used to create the names of the baselines that are established with the profile. The template can include arbitrary text and the special character sequences #### and @@@@@@ or @@@@@@@@@, or a combination of both types of sequences. When the baseline is created, ascending numbers replace the #### sequence and the current date replaces the @@@@@@ or @@@@@@@@@@ sequence. For @@@@@@, the date is in the form YYMMDD. For @@@@@@@@@@, the date is in the form YYYYMMDD.

baseline profile
A BMC object that contains the information that is necessary to establish a baseline. The two types of baseline profiles are catalog and DDL.

batch component
A component that can run in batch mode. Batch components include Analysis, Baseline, Baseline Report, Compare, Execution, and Import.
**BMC object**
A logical entity that contains data that is necessary for performing tasks. BMC objects have a two-part name \((a,b)\). The BMC objects include work IDs, worklists, unload data sets, baselines, profiles, CDL files, DDL files, internal tables, task IDs, CM/PILOT worklists, applications, and script tables.

**BMCCOPY**
The BMC COPY PLUS utility that is used to create an image copy. The short form of the command is BMCI.

**BMCLOAD**
The BMC LOADPLUS utility that is used to load DB2 tables. The short form of the command is BMCL.

**BMCREORG**
The BMC REORG PLUS utility that is used to perform a reorganization. The short form of the command is BMCR.

**BMCSTATS**
A command that invokes the statistics collecting function of the DASD MANAGER PLUS product. The short form of the command is BMCS. BMCSTATS is similar to the IBM RUNSTATS utility. It provides the same statistics plus many additional statistics.

**BMCUNLOAD**
The BMC UNLOAD PLUS utility that is used to unload data from a full image copy of one or more tables in a table space. The short form of the command is BMCD.

**C**

**catalog baseline**
A baseline that is established on part of the DB2 catalog. A catalog baseline must include a scope, which might be defined directly in a baseline profile or by reference to a scope in a migrate profile.

**catalog indirection**
An optional method of implementing the Administrative products that allows them to access the DB2 catalog indirectly when making information queries. Catalog indirection is accomplished by using synonyms that point either to a copy of the DB2 catalog or to user-created views of the catalog. Benefits include reducing catalog contention and providing an additional level of security for sensitive catalog data.

**CATALOG MANAGER for DB2**
A tool that is designed to automate the day-to-day tasks associated with administering DB2. This product provides an interactive, intuitive, and easy-to-use interface for submitting DB2 commands and retrieving catalog information using qualified lists, wildcard searches, and dependency lists. CATALOG MANAGER provides the ability to create and drop DB2 objects, re-create dropped structures and data, and browse and edit table data.
CDL
   See Change Definition Language.

Change Definition Language (CDL)
   A BMC proprietary language that is used to specify changes to DB2 data structures.

CHANGE MANAGER for DB2
   A BMC product that enables database administrators, system administrators, and developers to
   manage user applications and individual database objects globally. As a robust extension of the
   ALTER product, CHANGE MANAGER automates data structure changes across multiple DB2
   subsystems and between DB2 and data modeling tools by providing a way to implement,
   migrate, synchronize, and back out data structure changes while preserving structure
   modifications that might be unique to a specific subsystem.

change rule
   An element of a migrate-type work ID or a migrate profile. Change rules define the automatic
   object attribute changes that are made during a migration or change migration process. These
   rules can include changes, or sub-element inclusion or exclusion. Change rules can also force
   VCAT definitions for table spaces and indexes.

checkpoint
   A point at which information about the status of a job and the system can be recorded so that the
   job step can later be restarted.

      See also sync point.

child
   A DB2 object that contains the foreign keys which reference the primary key in a parent table.

      See also parent.

CLIST
   Command list.

CM/PILOT for DB2
   A component of CHANGE MANAGER that automates the DB2 change management processes
   that you perform using CHANGE MANAGER.

CM/PILOT worklist
   A data set that contains the ordered commands, keywords, and parameters that CHANGE
   MANAGER needs to process a task ID.

command
   A token that you can enter at the command prompt on a panel.

      See also action code.
commit
An operation that terminates a unit of work. A commit releases all locks. Data that was changed is now consistent.

Compare
A component of CHANGE MANAGER that identifies the differences between two sets of data structures and then generates a CDL file. You can review the differences and decide how to apply the differences to implement the necessary changes. You can compare data structures that are stored in a DDL file, baseline, worklist, or DB2 catalog.

Compare1
The primary input to the compare process.

See also source.

Compare2
The secondary input to the compare process.

See also target.

cOMPONENT
A major functional unit of ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER, such as Analysis, Execution, Specification, or Import.

constraint
See referential constraint.

Cross-System Image Manager (XIM)
A BMC technology that provides sysplex performance improvements by enabling the distribution and management of discrete units of work (UOW) across one or more OS/390 and z/OS systems. The BMC products that use XIM can divide single, long-running tasks into multiple parallel tasks that can be run across multiple computers in the sysplex, thus decreasing the overall elapsed time. The products can also be used with XIM in a data sharing environment on a single OS/390 or z/OS image.

D

DASD MANAGER PLUS for DB2
A BMC product that automates utility generation, gathers comprehensive statistics, monitors changes in the database, and enables you to perform maintenance based on the condition of the data instead of a rigid schedule.

Data Control Language (DCL)
A category of SQL statements that control data security.

data definition language (DDL)
A category of SQL statements that create, modify, or delete database objects.
data definition name (ddname)
The name of a data definition (DD) statement in job control language (JCL) that corresponds to a data control block that contains the same name.

Data Manipulation Language (DML)
In the CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER, SQL-like statements that can be used to update, delete, and migrate data structures.

data set sizing
The process of determining data set allocations, especially as used by the JCL Generation component. Data set sizing is distinct from space estimation.

data structure
An object that is defined in the DB2 catalog. Objects include storage groups, databases, table spaces, tables, indexes, foreign keys, views, synonyms, aliases, and triggers.

database administrator (DBA)
An individual who is responsible for the design, development, operation, security, maintenance, and use of databases.

database request module (DBRM)
A module that contains SQL statements which the DB2 precompiler has extracted from a source program.

DBA
See database administrator.

DB2 catalog
System tables, maintained and used by DB2, that contain descriptions of DB2 objects such as tables, views, and indexes.

DB2 command
An instruction to the DB2 subsystem. Some example command processes enable you to start or stop DB2, display information on current users, start or stop databases, and display information about databases. DB2 commands always begin with a hyphen (–).

DBCS
See double-byte character set.

DD statement
Data Definition statement.

DDL
See data definition language.

DDL baseline
A baseline that is established on a file that contains DDL.
ddname
   See data definition name.

default options module
   See installation options module.

default value
   A predetermined value, attribute, or option that is assumed when no other is explicitly specified.

delimited identifier
   An SQL identifier that is enclosed within escape characters.

dependencies
   The name or values of objects which another object uses as part of its definition or as a hierarchical subordinate.

dependent
   A child object (row or table) that has at least one parent.

dependent object
   An object whose definition relies on the name or the values of another object. The dependent object references the other object.

destination
   The intended receiving location for CDL or a worklist.

device type
   The type of disk device used for DB2 data set allocation, such as 3380 and 3390, or generic types TAPE and CART.

double-byte character set (DBCS)
   A delimited set of characters in which each character is represented by two bytes. Katakana and other lowercase characters are nonstandard characters and must be contained within double quotes.

DOPTS
   See installation options module.

duplicate
   An action that you can make on a database object. You can duplicate single or multiple objects within the same database system. If you want to create an object that is like an existing object, you can use the Create Like command to duplicate the existing object. You can then change the object name and make any other necessary changes.
edit procedure
See EDITPROC.

EDITPROC
An edit procedure that defines an editing routine to be invoked just after a record that corresponds to a table row is retrieved and just before that record is stored. Editing routines allow for data compression, decompression, and encrypting.

END
An ISPF command, similar to Enter, that validates and processes the information on a panel and returns you to the previous panel, but does not execute commands. This command is typically programmed on your keyboard as a function key, such as PF3.

Enter key
The key that executes any commands that have been specified. For a sequence of panels, the Enter key displays the next panel.

Execution
A component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that carries out the commands in a worklist.

exit routine
A program (BMC, IBM, or user-written) that receives control from DB2 to perform specific functions. Exit routines run as extensions of DB2 (for example, authorization checking).

FIELDPROC
A user-written exit routine that is designed to receive a single value and transform (encode or decode) it in any way that the user specifies.

foreground component
A component that can run in foreground mode. Foreground components include Front End, Specification, Analysis, Compare, JCL Generation, and Import.

Front End
A component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that acts as the interface between the user and the other components. Front End is an interactive ISPF dialog that is responsible for creating and maintaining BMC objects and facilitating the generation of JCL.

full-recovery baseline
A baseline that captures data and the data structure definitions at a specific point in time.
GDG

See generation data group.

generation data group (GDG)

A finite number of data sets that are kept in chronological order. Each data set is a generation data set.

Group ID

In an outbound migrate profile, a four-character identifier that links locations (or application instances) together. If a migrate profile defines one or more Group IDs, Analysis and Compare generate a single output file (worklist or CDL) for each group. If groups are not defined, Analysis and Compare generate one output file for each location. Locations within a group must reside on the same physical DB2 subsystem.

hash value

A number that appears at the end of commands in worklists or CDL files. The hash value is generated based on the contents of the command line and allows the products to determine whether the line has been manually modified since the file was generated.

HLQ

High-level qualifier of a data set.

image copy

An exact reproduction of all or part of the data in a table space. IBM provides utility programs to make full image copies (copy the entire table space) or incremental image copies (copy only the pages that have been modified since the last image copy). The BMC COPY PLUS utility can perform the same function. You can make an image copy of an index.

import

The process of obtaining an object or an object-set definition from a file or an external database and applying it to an alter-type work ID.

Import

A component of CHANGE MANAGER that converts statements that are stored in a CDL or DDL file into change requests in a work ID. In ALTER, Import converts statements that are stored in a DDL file.

inbound migrate profile

A profile that can be used with the Import component to automate changes to object attributes. An inbound migrate profile can contain only change rules (no locations or scope).
incremental DDL
The DDL that changes the data structures that exist in the DB2 catalog, by using either an alter strategy or a drop-then-rebuild strategy.

installation options module
An assembler module that contains keywords whose global values determine the operating environment for a BMC product.

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)
An IBM product that provides a full-screen editor and dialog manager.

internal table
A table that ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER use to store information.

ISPF
See Interactive System Productivity Facility.

ISPF skeletons
Data definition statement templates that JCL Generation uses. The skeletons are described in HLQ.DBSLIB($AJXDOC).

J

JCL
Job Control Language that is used to execute processes in batch mode.

JCL DSN
The name of the data set that contains job control language (JCL). The data set must exist and can be partitioned or sequential. You must specify a member name for partitioned data sets. You can use symbolic variables.

JCL Generation (JCLGEN)
A component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that constructs a job control language (JCL) file for running the components in batch mode. When you choose to build JCL, JCLGEN is passed to the worklist that contains the control statements. ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER resolve all data set names that are entered with symbolic variables on the interface panels. JCLGEN resolves all data sets that are passed from the option panels and the unload data sets that are used by the Execution facility. The generated JCL includes data definition statements (ddnames) for all data sets that are needed by Execution, as well as the EXEC statement for the program and any necessary control parameters.

JCL variable display
The resulting output of a user option that includes debugging comments within any generated JCL. All AJX-prefixed variables are displayed as /* comments in the JCL to assist in diagnosing JCL Generation problems.
JCLGEN
See JCL Generation.

job
A batch unit of work that is defined by JCL, a work ID, and a worklist to perform tasks. ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER use the information that you supply for a work ID to generate the worklist, which provides the BMC JCL Generation component (JCLGEN) with the information that is necessary to build the JCL to run a job.

large object (LOB) column
A type of column that is used to store large objects (LOBs), such as images, audio, video, text, or graphics, as strings. The data type of the column is defined as LOB (such as a binary large object, or BLOB; character large object, or CLOB; or double-byte character large object, or DBCLOB) or as a distinct or user-defined type (UDT) that is based on a LOB data type. A LOB column resides in an auxiliary table.

large object (LOB) table space
See auxiliary table space.

LINK library
A partitioned, cataloged data set that is used to store and retrieve all or part of a program in a form that is suitable for loading into main storage for execution. The LINK library contains executable modules that perform a product’s processes.

LOAD
A command that invokes the IBM LOAD utility. The short form of the command is LOAD. The utility loads data from a file to a table space.

location
An arbitrary identifier that groups change rules for a particular destination. An outbound migrate profile can define one or more locations. A location is not a DB2 location identifier.

See also application instance.

LOB DATA MOVER
In the Database Administration solution, a program that is used to unload and load data that is contained in large object (LOB) columns.

menu
A list of action options. You select an action by typing its corresponding number in the option input field and pressing Enter. A menu panel might contain other fields that you can use to qualify the action.
migrate
The process of moving DB2 data structures, data structures and data, or data structure changes, from an origin to a destination subsystem.

migrate profile
A profile that can be reused to select a set of objects, to customize changes to objects which are migrated to different locations or used in a comparison, or both.

migrate-type work ID
A work ID that is used to migrate data structures, data, or both. Worklists that are generated from a migrate-type work ID do not contain SQL DROP statements. These work IDs can have migrate options and change rules.

mixed list
A panel in the Specification component that can display multiple DB2 object types.

N
name propagation
The process of extending to dependent objects the changes that you make in a referenced object. For example, if you change the name of a table that is referenced in a view, name propagation replicates the new name in the view definition.

name template
See baseline name template and work ID name template.

null
A special value that indicates the absence of information.

O
object
A DB2 entity that can be created or dropped. Objects are storage groups, databases, table spaces, tables, indexes, foreign keys, views, synonyms, aliases, or triggers. Unlike DB2, which treats foreign keys and check constraints as table attributes, ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER treat foreign keys and check constraints as independent objects.

object list
A list of one or more objects of different types.

option
A named value that is used to control one or more components. Global options are defined in the installation options module. The user can override the installation options by specifying the user options or by specifying keywords in the component’s ALUIN, AEXIN, or AJXIN input stream.
origin
The sending location or source of a migration or a change migration.

orphaned auxiliary index
An auxiliary index that is not associated with an existing auxiliary table.

orphaned auxiliary table space
An auxiliary table space that does not contain an auxiliary table.

outbound migrate profile
A profile that is used in performing a change migration. An outbound migrate profile might define one or more locations that contain change rules that are defined for any or all of those locations. Optionally, an outbound migrate profile can have a scope to select the DB2 objects on which to operate.

page
A unit of storage within a table space (4K or 32K) or index space (4K). A page in a table space contains one or more rows of a table. 8K and 16K pages can be used.

parent
A DB2 object that contains the primary key which might be referenced by one or more foreign keys in the child table.

See also child.

partitioned data set (PDS)
A data set in direct access storage that is divided into partitions, called members, each of which can contain a program, part of a program, or data. Synonymous with program library.

partitioned table space
A table space that is subdivided into parts (based upon index key range), each of which can be processed independently by utilities.

pattern
A rule that is applied to the naming of objects of a specified type. You can use wildcard characters (\% and *) when you define a pattern.

PDS
See partitioned data set.

piecesize
For a nonpartitioned Type 2 index, the maximum size of a data set storage piece in kilobytes. Valid sizes are 0, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576, 2097152, and 4194304.
privilege
  The capability of performing a specific function (authorization) on an object. Privileges might be explicitly or implicitly granted.

profile
  A collection of scope rules, change rules, and locations that enables you to define and control a change, migrate, or baseline process.

  See also baseline profile, migrate profile, inbound migrate profile, and outbound migrate profile.

protected baseline
  A baseline that is designated as protected from deletion. A protected baseline cannot be deleted until the protected designation is removed.

  See also unprotected baseline.

R

receive-type work ID
  A work ID that is used to create new data structures and load migrated data on a different subsystem.

recovery
  The process of restoring a set of data structure definitions to their state at a particular point in time. Recovery involves comparing the DB2 catalog to a baseline, importing the CDL, generating a worklist with Analysis, and executing the worklist. If the baseline is a full-recovery baseline, you can recover data and the data structure definitions.

reference location
  A location in a profile whose rules are used by another location. For example, a location called Houston might have that rules that are explicitly defined, while locations called Austin and Dallas might use Houston as a reference location.

reference profile
  A profile whose scope is used by another profile. A baseline profile can reference a migrate profile, and a migrate profile can reference a baseline profile. Using a reference profile enables you to define the scope only once and thus eliminates errors that might arise from redesigning the scope.

referenced object
  An object that a dependent object references. If you change the definition of a referenced object, dependent objects might not continue to function properly.

referential constraint
  The requirement thatnonnull values of a designated foreign key are valid only if they equal values of the primary key of a designated table. The relationship between the primary key in the parent table and a foreign key in a dependent table is used to establish referential integrity in a
referential integrity
The condition that exists when all intended references from data in one column of a table to data in another column of the same or a different table are valid. Maintaining referential integrity requires enforcing referential constraints on all LOAD, RECOVER, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations.

REORG
A command that invokes the IBM REORG utility. The short form of the command is REOR.

S
SBCS
See single-byte character set.

scope
The final set of DB2 objects that are selected from the catalog on which the product operates. A scope includes objects that are explicitly selected and any of their object dependencies. For the Baseline component, the scope selects the objects that are captured in the baseline. For the Compare and Analysis components, the scope selects the objects that are included in the comparison or analysis process. A scope consists of one or more scope rules.

scope rule
A specification for selecting DB2 objects from the catalog by object type and name.

Script table
In the CM/PILOT component of CHANGE MANAGER, ordered steps that prompt you for the information that is required to perform a change management task.

selection list
A list of related items from which you can select one for further action. The actions (line commands) that you can specify in the Act field are typically displayed across the top of the panel.

single-byte character set (SBCS)
A character set in which each character is represented by a one-byte code.

source
In CHANGE MANAGER, the original object of a migration or the original object of a Compare process. When migrating objects or databases, the source database is the database from which you are migrating. The Compare process compares a source data structure with a target data structure. This process synchronizes two data structures, and the source is the data structure that needs to change.

See also Compare1.
Space Estimation
A feature of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that enables you to determine the amount of space that a table space or index will require, based on the object definitions and their estimated usages.

Specification
A component of ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER that enables you to create or edit data structure change or migration requests. Specification stores its change or migration requests in a work ID.

SQL
See Structured Query Language.

SQLID
The authorization ID that is used as the implicit qualifier of table, view, synonym, and index names in dynamic SQL statements. The SQL ID, along with the other authorization IDs of a process, is used for authorization checking of dynamic SQL statements.

SSID
A DB2 subsystem identifier.

sequence number
A six-digit, zero-filled number that identifies a statement in a worklist. The sequence number appears in columns 7 through 12 of the first line of each worklist command.

Structured Query Language (SQL)
An ANSI-standard language for database definition, manipulation, and query.

structure-only baseline
A baseline that contains only data structure definitions. No data from those data structures are included.

sub-element
A component of an object. For example, a column is a sub-element of a table, and a volume is a sub-element of a storage group.

subtype
See data subtype.

symbolic variable
A user interface variable that has its value set interactively for the current user and session at the time of job control language (JCL) generation. The BMC JCL Generation component (JCLGEN) uses symbolic variables to perform ISPF file tailoring services. A symbolic variable should be preceded with an ampersand (&). In the installation options modules, a symbolic variable
should be preceded with two ampersands (&&). Symbolic variables should not be confused with global job variables (AJX-type), which have their values set for all users and all sessions.

See also JCL Generation.

SYNC
A worklist command that invokes a checkpoint to use for restart processing and commits data to DB2.

sync point
A completion flag that is set during the execution of a worklist. The Execution program writes sync points to the SYNC table whenever it encounters -SYNC or -STOP commands in the worklist input stream. All SQL statements between sync points are executed as a single DB2 transaction. If a worklist is halted before completion for any reason, sync points enable you to begin processing the worklist from the last sync point.

synchronization
The process of identifying structural differences between two copies of the same data structure and then making the data structures identical. For example, separate groups of developers might be independently modifying several copies of a set of data structures. At various times, the copies need to be synchronized to ensure that all of the developers are using the same structure definitions.

T

table space
A page set that is used to store the rows of one or more tables. A table space represents one or more physical data sets.

target
The object of a migration or the object of a Compare process. When migrating objects or databases, the target database is the database to which you are migrating. The Compare process compares a source data structure with a target data structure. This process synchronizes two data structures, and the target is the data structure that contains the wanted changes.

See also Compare2.

task ID
A unit of work in the CM/PILOT component.

template
A method of obtaining specifications for the definition of an auxiliary table space, table, or index. This definition can be replicated for each of the partitions in the base table space.

See also baseline name template and work ID name template.
unit
A specific device, device type, or group of devices that are used in data set allocation.

unload data set
An object that is used to store data while DB2 objects are dropped and rebuilt. The unload data set is also referred to as a SYSREC data set.

UOW
Unit of Work. A unit of work consists of the worklist commands that are bounded by the -BEGU and -ENDU commands and that are run in a BMC Cross-System Image Manager (XIM) initiator.

UOWTRnnn
The ddname of the unit of work (UOW) output of the Execution component. When the worklist parallelism feature of the Database Administration solution is used, this output data set contains tracing records for each BMC Cross-System Image Manager (XIM) initiator.

unprotected baseline
A baseline that is not designated as protected from deletion.

See also protected baseline.

user options
A set of options that are stored in the user’s profile and that are used by Front End and JCL Generation for running ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER components. The user options are initially set from the installation options module the first time that the user runs ALTER or CHANGE MANAGER.

V
variable
See symbolic variable.

VCAT allocation
A volume placement parameter that specifies the data set high-level qualifier that is appropriate for the DB2 subsystem. Use this field for nonstorage group allocation only.

versioning
The process of comparing baselines that represent the same set of structures at different points in time in order to change a version of a data structure.
wildcard
A symbol that you can use to represent a value in SQL statements, filters, and name patterns. Valid wildcards for SQL statements and filters include the following symbols:

- the % and * represent any character string
- the _ and ? represent a single character

work ID
A unit of work with a two-part name (owner.name) that contains change or migration requests in change definition (CD) tables. The change or migration requests can be either imported or created manually through the Specification component.

work ID name
A work ID name is a string of up to eighteen alphanumeric characters excluding percent (%), asterisk (*), underscore (_), and space. When you specify a work ID name, you can use a wildcard pattern to display a group of similar names.

work ID name template
A template from which the name of a work ID is created. You can use this template to create or replace a work ID in batch mode. The name template contains the special character sequences #### and @@@@@@ or @@@@@@@@, in addition to text characters. An ascending sequence of numbers replaces the #### sequence, and the current date replaces the @@@@@@ or @@@@@@@@@ sequence when the work ID is generated. You can create and replace receive-type work IDs (using name templates) with the Import and Execution components.

work ID owner
The Authorization ID of the creator of the work ID.

worklist
A data set that contains commands for implementing a data structure change or migration.

worklist execution log
See AEXPRINT.

worklist parallelism
A feature in the Database Administration solution that reduces the elapsed time for executing a worklist that is generated by the CHANGE MANAGER product.

X
XIM
See Cross-System Image Manager.

XIM initiator
A program that executes one or more units of work (UOW).
Index

Symbols

$AJXDOC data set 160
% (percent sign) as a wildcard 148
* (asterisk) as a wildcard 148
? (question mark) as a wildcard 148
_ (underscore)
  as a literal 149
  as a wildcard 148

A

above-the-bar storage 160
access
  controlling 151
  to database 166
  to parallelism feature, restricting 158
ACM_PARALLEL_MAXINIT AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_MININIT AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_WORKLST AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_XIMGRP AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_XIMPROC AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_XIMSTRT AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACM_PARALLEL_XIMTRCE AJXPOFIN keyword 217
ACMvryA Analysis plan 152
ACMvryB Baseline plan 153
ACMvryC Compare plan 153
ACMvryE Environment plan 152
ACMvryF Front End plan 152
ACMvryI Import plan 152
ACMvryL LOB Data Mover plan 153
ACMvryR Report plan 153
ACMvryS Specification plan 153
Administrative Assistant 50
AEXAUNLD package 154
AEXEFAUH bit 157
AEXESTDL package 154
AEXIN input stream, user options 142
AEXPIN input stream
  user options 142
  using in a parallel worklist 217
AEXSQLIO package 154
AEXUSERX DSECT 155
AEXvrHA Execution Monitor Entry plan 154
AEXvrHM Execution Monitor plan 154
AJXIN input stream 142
AJXPODAT edit macro 225
AJXPOFER message file 227
AJXPOFIN, user options 142
AJXPOFVL message file 227
aliases, INSERT statement 169
allocating data sets 147
ALTER
  architecture 30
  component of Administrative Assistant 50
  components 32
  Execution plans 153
  objects 35
  overview 22
  plans, list of 152
ALTER objects
  DDL file 37
  internal table 37
  unload data set 37
  work ID 35
  worklist 36
alter-type work ID 35
ALUDSYNC member 166
ALUEUSX1 member 155
ALUIN input stream, user options 142
Analysis component
  default data set name 174
  of ALTER 33
  of CHANGE MANAGER 40
  setting default processing options 174
Application ID 144
applications, user options 184
asterisk (*) as a wildcard 148
ASXEFLAG 157
authorization switching, controlling 155

B

Baseline component
  default data set name 180
  of CHANGE MANAGER 40
  setting default processing options 181
Baseline Report component
  default data set name 182
  setting default processing options 182
baselines
  default run type 181
  deleting 165
  object 44
  profile 45
  table maintenance 165
  table sizing and growth 165
  worklist 44
BL_ALIAS product table 163
BL_AUXTABLE product table 163
BL_CHECK product table 163
BL_CHECK2 product table 163
BL_COLAUTH product table 163
BL_COLUMN product table 163
BL_DATABASE product table 163
BL_DBAUTH product table 163
BL_INDEX product table 163
BL_KEY product table 163
BL_KEYTARGETS product table 163
BL_PACKAGE product table 163
BL_PARMS product table 163
BL_REL product table 163
BL_RELKEY product table 163
BL_RESAUTH product table 163
BL_ROUTINES product table 163
BL_ROUTINES product table 163
BL_ROUTINES2 product table 164
BL_ROUTINES2NEWTEXT product table 164
BL_ROUTINES2TEXT product table 164
BL_SEQUENCES product table 164
BL_SYNONYM product table 164
BL_TABLE product table 164
BL_TABLEPART product table 164
BL_TABLESPACE product table 164
BL_TRIG_COL product table 164
BL_TRIG_TEXT product table 164
BL_TRIG_TEXT_AUX product table 164
CD_AUXTABLE product table 164
CD_CHECK product table 164
CD_CHECK2 product table 164
CD_COLUMN product table 164
CD_DATABASE product table 164
CD_INDEX product table 164
CD_KEY product table 164
CD_KEYTARGETS product table 164
CD_PACKAGE product table 164
CD_PARMS product table 164
CD_REL product table 164
CD_RELKEY product table 164
CD_ROUTINES product table 164
CD_ROUTINES2 product table 164
CD_ROUTINES2NEWTEXT product table 164
CD_ROUTINES2TEXT product table 164
CD_SEQUENCES product table 164
CD_SYNONYM product table 164
CD_TABLE product table 164
CD_TABLEPART product table 164
CD_TABLESPACE product table 164
CD_TRIG_COL product table 164
CD_TRIG_TEXT product table 164
CD_TRIG_TEXT_AUX product table 164
CDL (Change Definition Language)
  data set name, specifying 179
  data set, allocating 147
CHANGE MANAGER
  architecture 37
  component of Database Administration 50
  components 40
  database access 166
  Execution plans 153
  objects 43
  overview 25
  plans, list of 152
CHANGE MANAGER objects
  application 49
  baseline 44
  CDL file 48
  CM/PILOT worklist 50
  DDL file 48
  DML 49
  internal table 48
  profile 44
  script 49
  task ID 49
  unload data set 37

C
CANCEL ISPF command 55
carriage return, hexadecimal format 151
CASE tools 28
catalog baseline profiles, user option for CM/PILOT 184
CD_ALIAS product table 164
CHANGE MANAGER objects (continued)
  work ID 35
  worklist 36
change migration process 26
change rules, used in outbound migrate profiles 47
changes
  managing with ALTER 22
  managing with CHANGE MANAGER 25
characters
  delimited identifiers 150
  nonprintable 151
  nonviewable 151
check constraints, INSERT statement 167
cleanup, data set 192
CM/PILOT component
  of CHANGE MANAGER 42
CM/PILOT user options
  catalog baseline profile 184
  CDL 185
  changing 182
  data sets 183
  DDL baseline profile 184
  processing a worklist 182
  worklist 185
CM/PILOT worklist 50
CM_APPLICATION product table 165
CM_BASELINE product table 164, 165
CM_BLPROFILE product table 164
CM_HISTORY product table 165
CM_LOCATION product table 165
CM_MIGPROFILE product table 165
CM_RENAME product table 165
CM_RULES product table 165
CM_SCOPE product table 165
CM_SECURITY product table 165
CM_SYNC product table 165
CM_TASKID product table 165
CM_UNLOADDSN product table 165
CM_WORKID product table 165
CM_XML product table 165
CM_XML_AUX product table 165
columns, INSERT statement 167
commands
  DOPTS 145
  ENVI 54
  ENVIRONMENT 54
  MAINT 54
Compare component
  default data set name 179
  of CHANGE MANAGER 41
comparisons
  primary input 41
  secondary input 41
  setting default processing options 178
components
  Analysis 33
  Baseline 40
CM/PILOT 42
  Compare 41
  Execution 34
  Front End 32
  Import 33, 41
  JCL Generation 35
  Specification 32
control characters, using in object names 151
control point 41
conventions, documentation 16
CP_DML_STMT product table 165
CP_SCRIPT product table 165
CP_STEP product table 165
creating
  additional installation options module 145
  objects 57
Cross-System Image Manager. See XIM
customer support 3

D
data conversions, using in change process 24
data modeling tools, using 28
data sets
  $AJXDOC 160
  CDL 147
  cleanup 192
  DATAWORK 197
deleting automatically 192
diagnostic output 147
discard 193
error 193
JCL 147
LOGSORT 197
map 193
permanent work 199
prefixes 201
punch 193
report 147
resolving names 204
sample VSAM object 191
setting default processing options 199
setting installation options 172
sizing 161, 191
SORTOnnn 193
SORTOUT 193, 200
SORTPnnn 193
SORTWORK 197
SUTnnn 193
SYSCOPY 200
SYSDISC 200
SYSERR 200
SYSPUNCH 200
SYSREC 200
SYSUT 200
data sets (continued)
SYSTnnn 193
unload 193
user options, task ID 183
work 193
worklist 147
WRKnnn 193
data structures, importing 25
Database Administration 50
databases, INSERT statement 167
DATASETSIZING B keyword 191
DATASETSIZING C keyword 191
DATASETSIZING O keyword 191
DATAWORK data set 197
DB2 objects, security 166
DB2 SSID, specifying 173
DB2 utilities
used by ALTER 23
used by CHANGE MANAGER 23
DDL
baseline 44
baseline profile 45
debugging, setting default processing options 210
default options. See installation options
defaults, setting user options
Analysis options 220
Analysis processing 174
Baseline processing 180
Baseline Report processing 181
Compare processing 178
data set allocation 172
data sets 199
debugging 210
Execution processing 177
general 141
generation data groups 209
Import processing 175
JCL jobcard 186
JCL static data sets 190
JCL STEPLIBs 188
online reorganizations 215
product options file 223
screen display 170
SHRLEVEL CHANGE 215
SORTWORK data sets 197	
tapes 194
user variables 222
utility module names 214
worklist parallelism 216
worklist sorting 219
deleting
baselines 165
data sets automatically 192
task IDs 166
work IDs 166
delimited identifiers
valid and invalid wildcard use 149
wildcard support 150
diagnostic output
data sets 147
default data set name, for Analysis 174
default data set name, for Baseline 180
default data set name, for Baseline Report 182
default data set name, for Compare 179
default data set name, for Execution 177
default data set name, for Import 176
discard data set 193
documentation information 16
DOPTS command 145
DOWN ISPF command 55
DSects, AEXUSERX 155
dynamic allocation
data set prefixes 202
diagnostic output data set 147
dynamic sortwork data sets
setting options 220
edit macros, AJXPODAT 225
electronic documentation 15
END ISPF command 55
enquiry character, hexadecimal format 151
ENTER ISPF command 55
ENVI command 54
ENVIRONMENT command 54
error data set 193
Execution component
default data set name 177
do ALTER and CHANGE MANAGER 34
packages 154
plans, list of 153
security exit, function codes 155
security exit, testing 157
security exit, using 155
execution, worklist
authorization switching 155
cleanup job step for data sets 192
default run type 179
deleting data sets automatically 192
overriding defaults for worklist parallelism 216
setting default processing options 177
external hexadecimal format 151
external stored procedure, INSERT statement 168
F
F1 (HELP) 55
F10 (LEFT) 56
F11 (RIGHT) 56
Fast Path Navigation commands 54
file tailoring 160
fix, using the MAINT command 54
foreign keys, INSERT statement 168
form feed character, hexadecimal format 151
Front End component
data set allocation 147
description 32
generating input streams 145

GDG (generation data group)
setting default processing options 209
specifying 203
symbolic variable 203
using for data sets 203
general resource profile 159
generation data group. See GDG
GLID (global authorization ID), default 175

HELP ISPF command 55
Help, online 15

IEFUSI exit 160
Import component
default data set name 176
of ALTER 41
of CHANGE MANAGER 33
importing
default run type 176
setting default processing options 176
indexes, INSERT statement 168
initial POF, refreshing 226
input streams 142
installation options
creating 145
POFDS 143
user options 145
internal format 151
ISPF
file tailoring, used by JCL Generation 160

ISPF interface
AJXPODAT macro 225
commands 55
help 55
Main Menu 53
using 52
ISPF profile
dataset 142
modifying values 143
user options 145
ISPF skeletons, modifying 160

JCL
data set, allocating 147
job statement, defaults 186
JCL data set name
Analysis 174
Baseline Report 182
Compare 179
Execution 177
Import 176
JCL generation
data set sizing 161
product options 143
user options 143
VSAM object sampling 161
JCL Generation component 35
JCL jobcard, setting default processing options 186
JCL static data sets, setting default processing options 190
JCL STEPLIBs, setting default processing options 188
JCLCLEANUP keyword 192
-JCLP worklist command 205

LEFT ISPF command 56
literal strings 151
LOB SYSREC data set 200
locations, using 48
LOGSORT data set 197

macros, AJXPODAT 225
MAINT command 54
maintaining, sync tables 166
maintenance, MAINT command 54
managing change
using ALTER 22
using CHANGE MANAGER 25
map data set 193
mapping table, setting options 220
MAXINITS AEXPIN keyword 217
MEMLIMIT system parameter 160
message files
AJXPOFER 227
AJXPOFVL 227
message identifier 57
migrate-type work ID 35
migration
   inbound migrate profile 184
   objects 87
   profile 45
MININITS AEXPIN keyword 217
modifying, user options 185
msg_ID 57
MSSID symbolic variable 205
multitasking
   prefixes for dynamically-allocated data sets 202
   using tape stacking 197

N
naming objects 147
native SQL stored procedure, INSERT statement 168
negative acknowledgement, hexadecimal format 151
NEXT ISPF command 56
nonprintable characters 151
nonviewable characters 151
null character, hexadecimal format 151
null characters 151

O
objects
   ALTER 35
   CHANGE MANAGER 43
   creating 57
   migrating 87
   naming 147
   security 147
   VSAM 161
online Help 15
online reorganizations 215
options
   Analysis 174, 220
   Baseline 180
   Baseline Report 181
   changing 141
   CM/PILOT 182
   Compare 178
   data set allocation 172
   data sets 199
   debugging and display 210
   Execution 177
   generation data group 209
   Import 175
   installation 141
JCL jobcards 186
JCL static data sets 190
JCL STEPLIBs 188
online reorg 215
panel display 170
product options file 223
refreshing 143
setting 169
SHRLEVEL CHANGE 215
SORTWORK data sets 197
tapes 194
used by products 146
user 142
user variables 222
utility module names 214
worklist parallelism 216
worklist sorting 219
outbound migrate profiles, used by CHANGE MANAGER 46
override options, using keywords 145

P
packages, Execution component 154
panel display 170
PARALLEL AEXPIN keyword 217
parameters
   MEMLIMIT 160
   system 160
PCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
PCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
percent character, hexadecimal format 151
percent sign (%) as a wildcard 148
permanent work data sets 200
PFSHOW ISPF command 56
plans
   ALTER 152
   authorizations 151
   CHANGE MANAGER 152, 153
   Execution component 153
   names 151
   security 151
   synonyms 54
POF (product options file)
   AJXPODAT macro 225
   creating a user POF 223
   creating OUTPUT or TEMPLATE descriptors 231
   generating reports 227
   initial 144
   initializing 144
   overriding values in SLIBs 229
   POF Validation Report 227
   populating 144
   refreshing the initial POF 226
   reusing in a subsequent installation 228
   setting default processing options 223
POF (product options file) (continued)
  updating a user POF 224
  user 144
  using multiple POFs 225
  Variables Initialized with Default report 227
POFDATE AJXPOFIN keyword 144
POFDS installation option 143
POFDS keyword 144
prefixes 201
PREV ISPF command 56
product database 166
product options file. See POF
product support 3
product tables
  list of 163
  maintaining 162
  security 166
  sizing 165
profiles
  baseline 45
  catalog baseline 45
  DDL baseline 45
  inbound migrate 45
  migrate 45
  outbound migrate 46
  user options, application 184
  worklist baseline 45
propagating, changes 21
publications, related 15
punch data set 193

Q
question mark (?) as a wildcard 148

R
RACF (IBM Resource Access Control Facility) 159
RCPY1_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
RCPY2_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
receive-type work ID 36
receiving SSID, specifying 206
refreshing user options 143
related publications 15
rename table
  security 166
  updating 167
report data set 147
reports
  generating POF 227
  setting installation options 182
restricting access
  specifying a resource profile 159
to worklist parallelism 158
RIGHT ISPF command 56
ROWID SYSREC data set 200, 207

S
scope rules, CHANGE MANAGER object 46
scope, used by Compare 47
script, CM/PILOT 42
security
  authorization switching 155
  BMC object 147
  component 151
  DB2 objects 166
  Execution exit 155
  Execution security exit function codes 155
  plan 151
  rename table 166
  testing the execution 157
  used by execution 155
sequences, INSERT statement 169
SHRLEVEL CHANGE
  overriding defaults 215
  setting default processing options 215
Simple Space Estimation (SSE) feature 56
skeleton library, overriding POF values 229
SMFPRM member 160
SMS (Storage Management Subsystem) 150, 208
SORTOnnn data set 193
SORTOUT data set 193, 200
SORTPnnn data set 193
SORTWORK data set 197
Space Estimation
  ALTER 25
  CHANGE MANAGER 32
  Specification, component of ALTER and CHANGE
  MANAGER 32
SPLIT ISPF command 56
SSE ISPF command 56
STEPLIB libraries, setting default values 187
storage group, INSERT statement 167
Storage Management Subsystem. See SMS
storage, virtual 160
support, customer 3
SUTnnn data set 193
SWAP ISPF command 56
switching authorization 155
sync table 166
synonyms
  ENVI command 54
  INSERT statement 169
syntax statement conventions 17
SYSCOPY data set, setting JCL options 200
SYSDISC data set 200
SYSERR data set 200
SYSPUNCH data set 200
SYSREC data sets
  LOB 200
  ROWID 200
  setting JCL options 200
SYSUT data set 200
SYSUTnnn data set 193

T
table spaces, INSERT statement 167
tables
  baseline 165
  column, INSERT statement 167
  INSERT statement 167
  maintenance 162
  security 166
  sizing 165
tapes
  setting default processing options 194
  stacking, disabling 196
  using 206
target SSID, specifying 206
task IDs
  CHANGE MANAGER object 49
  deleting 166
  user options 183
  Task List 58, 88
technical support 3
temporary work data sets 197
  threshold value, for DASD 207
  threshold, for alternate unit 208
  TRACE AEXPIN keyword 217
  triggers, INSERT statement 168
  TSO exit, to set default option 187
  TSSID symbolic variable 205

U
underscore (_)
  as a literal 149
  as a wildcard 148
  unique constraints, INSERT statement 168
  unit name, ROWID SYSREC data set 207
UNLD_FREF_SUPPR_SUFF POF keyword 202
UNLD1_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
UNLD2_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
UNLD3_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
UNLD4_SUPPRESS_SUFF POF keyword 202
unload data set, used by utilities 193
  UP ISPF command 56
  user exits, Execution security 155
  user options
    CDL 185
    changing CM/PILOT 182
    general 141
JCL Generation 143
  override options 145
  saving in profile 143
  user POF
    creating 223
    updating directly 224
    updating in options panels 224
    using multiple 225
  user variables
    character 222
    numeric 222
    setting default processing options 222
  utility module names, setting default processing options 214
  utility template switching 208
values
  hexadecimal 151
  nonprintable characters, using 151
  nonviewable characters, using 151
  variables, modifying 160
  view column, INSERT statement 168
  viewing, INSERT statement 168
  virtual storage 160
  VSAM object
    data set sizing 191
    JCL generation 161
    sampling used by JCL Generation 161
wildcard characters
  % (percent sign) 148
  * (asterisk) 148
  ? (question mark) 148
  _ (underscore) 148
  delimited identifier support 150
  used with change rules 149
  used with scope rules 148
  used with Specification filters 149
  valid and invalid wildcards 149
work data sets
  permanent 200
  temporary 197
  used by utilities 193
work IDs
  alter-type 35
  deleting 166
  migrate-type 35
  name template 185
  receive-type 36
worklist parallelism
  overriding defaults 216
  setting default processing options 216
worklist sorting, setting options 219
worklists
  baseline profile 45
  data set 147
  DDL baseline 44
  overview 36
  setting default data set name 174
  used by Baseline 44
WRKnnn data set 193

X
XIM (Cross System Image Manager) 158
XIMGROUP AEXPIN keyword 217
XIMPRC AEXPIN keyword 217
XIMSTART AEXPIN keyword 217

Z
zaps
  applying to restrict access 159
  using the MAINT command 54
ZOOM command 56, 171